

Vance-Granville Community College is an equal opportunity, affirmative action institution. The College serves all students regardless of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, or disabling conditions. The College is in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1991 prohibiting discrimination with regard to disabilities.

Accreditation

Vance-Granville Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia, Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award Associate in Arts degrees, Associate in Science degrees, Associate in Applied Science degrees and vocational diplomas.

Approval

Vance-Granville Community College is approved by the: North Carolina Community College System North Carolina Board of Nursing Joint Review Committee, American Medical Association Division of Vocational Rehabilitation North Carolina State Approving Agency for Veterans Education and Training North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Art

Membership

Vance-Granville Community College is a member of the following:

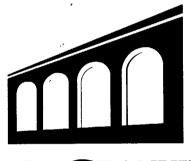
American Association of Community Colleges North Carolina Community College System Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

Vance-Granville Community College issues this catalog to furnish information about the College and its programs to prospective students and other interested persons. Announcements contained in the catalog are subject to change without notice.



VANCE-GRANVILLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE POST OFFICE BOX 917 HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA 27536

CATALOG 1997-1998





Your Opportunity For Success

Because the North Carolina Community College System is currently undergoing a conversion to the semester system, information contained in this catalog is subject to change.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Vance-Granville Community College

MAIN CAMPUS

Intersection of I-85 and Poplar Creek Road (Exit 209) Midway between Henderson, N.C., and Oxford, N.C. P.O. Box 917, Henderson, N.C. 27536 (919) 492-2061

SATELLITE CAMPUSES

Warren County Campus

Highway 158 (Business) Ridgeway St. & Spring St. P.O. Box 207, Warrenton, N.C. 27589 (919) 257-1900 South Campus Butner-Creedmoor Highway Intersection of I-85 & N.C.56 P.O. Box 39, Creedmoor, N.C. 27522 (919) 528-4737

Franklin County Campus

107 Industrial Drive, Suite D, Louisburg, N.C. 27549 (919) 496-1567

DIRECTORY OF CORRESPONDENCE

Inquiries will receive prompt attention if addressed to the Administrative Office below in care of Vance-Granville Community College, Post Office Box 917, Henderson, North Carolina 27536.

For Information About: Academic Advising Academic Policies and Faculty Administrative Affairs	Dean of Student Services Dean of Instruction President
Admissions	
Bookstore	
Building Usage	
Buildings and Grounds	
Community Services	
Curriculum, Instruction	
Employment	
Extension Programs	Dean of College Services
Federal Programs	Director of Federal Programs
Financial & Veterans' Assistance	
Fiscal and Business Affairs	Business Manager
Human Resources Development	HRD/JTPA Coordinator
Industrial Services	Director of Industry Services
Institutional Research	Institutional Effectiveness Officer
Job Placement	Coordinator of Career Center
Library	Director of Learning Resources
Literacy Programs	Dean of Continuing Education
Placement Testing/Student Assessment	Coordinator of Admissions & Records
Placement Testing/Student Assessment Public Information/News Media	Director of Marketing
Registration/Student Records	Coordinator of Admissions & Records
Small Business	
Student Affairs and Activities	
Theatre Arts	
Transcripts	
1	

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

As Vance-Granville Community College prepares for its giant step into the next millennium, it welcomes you to join in its journey toward new discoveries, unique challenges and limitless opportunities.

Indeed, your community college is ready for the 21st century, and we look forward to preparing you for success in the future — just as we have helped thousands in the past reach their educational and career goals.

Our goal is simple: to work together for an improved quality of life for the students we serve. This objective is reached through the College's Board of Trustees, administration, faculty and staff working cooperatively with a responsive and supportive community to provide the best in skills training and knowledge.



In the past year, the college has updated and expanded its use of computers, the Internet and other technologies to help students remain competitive in the "Information Age."

A major challenge to VGCC — and other community colleges nationwide — is to produce the next generation of highly skilled workers as well as upgrading the nation's current work force.

To meet this goal, we will seek to expand our customized training to business and industry, increase occupational extension and small business offerings, and provide more campus- and community-based initiatives in literacy, economic development and leadership training.

Also, we will work to strengthen our College Transfer Program, through which students can earn the first two years of a four-year degree. We likewise will encourage participation, where applicable, in our high schoool equivalency diploma (GED) classes, and we will recruit those pursuing general interest and cultural topics.

Whatever classes students choose at VGCC, the cost remains a real bargain. Thanks to various resources and contributions to the Vance-Granville Endowment Fund, financial aid is available to ensure that no one who is eligible will be denied an education because he or she cannot pay. The generosity of the local community has enhanced our ability to provide scholarships for our students.

With the 1997-98 school year and the publication of this catalog, Vance-Granville switches from the quarter system to the semester system for the scheduling of classes, a move that is being made by all community colleges across North Carolina. You can be assured that every effort is being made to provide you the best in instruction and services to support your pursuit of an education.

With continued community support for the college, plus a sincere effort to assure that the system serves all citizens, Vance-Granville can look ahead to greater achievements. We hope you will be a part of this progress.

Bentermi

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Directory of Correspondence	2		
Message from the President3			
Academic Calendar	6		
College Administration, Board of	Trustees		
The College	9		
Philosophy			
Admissions			
Admissions Procedures	Special Students		
Selective Admissions	Foreign Students		
Transfer Admissions	Student Assessment		
Readmission	Residency		
Academic Information			
Degrees, Diplomas & Certificates	Grade Appeals Policy		
Student Classification	Dismissal from Program		
Advanced Placement	Dean's List		
Credit by Examination	Ațtendance		
Prerequisites	Academic Advising		
Graduation Requirements	Telecourses		
Grading System	Cooperative Work Experience		
Standards of Progress	1		
Registration and Records			
Registration	Auditing		
Change in Registration	Student Records		
Course Load			
Financial Information			
Tuition	Accident Insurance		
Books	Refunds		
Student Fees	Student Aid		
Graduation Fees	Scholarships		
Continuing Education Fees	-		
General Information			
Learning Resources Center			
Ambassadors	Handbook		
Career Center & Job Placement	Health Services		
Orientation	I.D. Cards		
Conduct	Inclement Weather		
Counseling	Organizations		
Day Care Services	Parking		
Disabilities	Student Support Services		
Emergency Information	Theatre Arts Program		
Grievance Procedures	Unattended Children		
Continuing Education			
Costs and CEUs	Adult Learning Center		
Adult Basic Education	Computer Curriculum Center		
h	Public Services		
Adult High School Diploma Industry Services			
Compensatory Education English as a Second Language	Human Resources Development Small Business Center		

Programs of Study63 Accounting Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees Associate Degree Nursing (Integrated) Automotive Systems Technology Basic Law Enforcement Training **Business Administration Business Administration/Operations Management** Carpentry Cosmetology Cosmetology Instructor Criminal Justice Technology Early Childhood Associate Early Childhood Associate/Teacher Associate Electrical/Electronics Technology **Electronics Engineering Technology** General Occupational Technology Industrial Maintenance Technology Information Systems Manicuring/Nail Technology Office Systems Technology Office Systems Technology/Legal Office Systems Technology/Medical Phlebotomy Radiography Recreation & Leisure Studies Welding Technology **Developmental Studies** Course Descriptions 111 Faculty and Staff 191 Campus Locations201

VANCE-GRANVILLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE 1997-1998 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

SEMESTER SYSTEM

Vance-Granville Community College operates on the semester system. The fall and spring semesters are 16 weeks in length. The summer term is 48 days in length. The College is in session five days and four nights a week.

Fall Semester 1997

August 25	Monday	Curriculum Classes Begin
August 29	Friday	Last Day To Add A Class
September 1	Monday	Labor Day Holiday
September 16	Tuesday	Last Day For Refund
September 16	Tuesday	Last Day To Withdraw
		With No Transcript Grade
October 20	Monday	Last Day To Withdraw With "W" Grade
November 17	Monday	Last Day To Withdraw With "WP" Grade
November 27-28	Thursday-Friday	Thanksgiving Holidays
December 17	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes End

Summer Term 1998

May 26	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
June 1	Monday	Last Day To Add A Class
June 8	Monday	Last Day For Refund
June 8	Monday	Last Day To Withdraw
		With No Transcript Grade
June 26	Friday	Last Day To Withdraw With "W" Grade
July 6-10	Monday-Friday	Independence Day Holidays
July 21	Tuesday	Last Day To Withdraw With "WP" Grade
August 6	Thursday	Curriculum Classes End

Graduation

Date To Be Determined

Spring Semester 1998

January 13	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
January 19	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
January 20	Tuesday	Last Day To Add A Class
February 4	Wednesday	Last Day For Refund
February 4	Wednesday	Last Day To Withdraw
		With No Transcript Grade
March 10	Tuesday	Last Day To Withdraw With "W" Grade
April 7	Tuesday	Last Day To Withdraw With "WP" Grade
April 10-17	Friday-Friday	Spring Break
May 13	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes End

ADMINISTRATION

THE COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

THE COLLEGE

Dr. Ben F. Currin	President
Robert A. Miller	Vice President
Frederick H. Wilson, Jr.	Dean of Instruction
Gary W. Morgan	Business Manager
Leo Kelly, Jr.	. Dean of Continuing Education
	Dean of Student Services
Daniel W. Guin	Dean of College Services

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John T. Church, Sr	Chairman
John K. Nelms	Vice Chairman
	Secretary
J. David Brooks	Granville County
Michele E. Burgess	Vance County
Henrietta H. Clark	Vance County
T.W. Ellis, Jr	
John M. Foster	Vance County
Dr. James E. Kenney	Vance County
Clarence Lemons	Granville County
John K. Nelms	Granville County
Abdul Rasheed	Vance County
Donald C. Seifert	Vance County
Grace W. Vickery	Vance County
	Franklin County (ex-officio)



Faculty and staff present check to trustees for Endowment Fund.

Vance-Granville Community College was founded as Vance County Technical Institute by the 1969 North Carolina General Assembly. In receiving its charter, it became the 30th college approved as a member of the state system, which today boasts 59 institutions.

In January 1970, VCTI officially moved into renovated quarters of the old Maria Parham Hospital building in Henderson and several months later began offering extension classes there. By the fall of that year eight vocational and technical courses were added to the curriculum.

During the ensuing year, VCTI experienced a phenomenal growth in enrollment and the need for larger, more permanent facilities became increasingly evident. The Board of Trustees requested the Vance County Board of Commissioners to hold a \$2-million bond referendum for that purpose. Granville County representatives expressed interest in supporting a united effort between the counties to construct and maintain the new campus. The joint bond issue passed in 1972, and the name of the institution was changed to Vance-Granville Technical Institute.

Located midway between Henderson and Oxford, the new campus opened in August, 1976, just six weeks after the Legislature granted the institution community college status and its name was changed to Vance-Granville Community College.

The College experienced such rapid growth that a fifth building was added in 1978, and the College service area was expanded to include Vance, Granville, Franklin and Warren counties.

In 1981, the General Assembly funded a special appropriation for much-needed equipment for training purposes. That same year, seven new programs were added to the general curricula, resulting in record-breaking enrollments and the eventual opening of South Campus, a satellite facility in southern Granville County.

The next year, the VGCC Endowment Fund Corporation was reactivated to seek contributions from the community for its scholarship program and other support for the college. The response has been so overwhelming that the fund has grown from approximately \$15,000 (in 1982) to approximately \$2.2 million in assets, including \$850,000 in trusts naming the college as beneficiary. One of these trusts, amounting to \$800,000, is the largest single donation ever to the local fund — and possibly the largest to any North Carolina community college educational foundation.

In 1984, the College reached another plateau in its physical growth plan when it received \$1.1 million in construction funds from the General Assembly. These funds supported a new Student Admissions/Skills Training Center, built in 1985 on the main campus; construction of a new South Campus complex in Granville County; and the renovation of facilities for an annex campus in Warren County. Both satellites were completed in 1987.

With the opening of new entrance and exit ramps off Interstate 85 in 1988, improved access to the Main Campus resulted in bringing the College closer to its students as well as enhancing its visibility.

VGCC met still another long-range goal in 1989 with the construction of a \$2 million Small Business/Civic Center on the Main Campus.

9

Significant growth in the '80s underscored VGCC's ongoing efforts in the '90s to serve area citizens with new and improved educational opportunities that included the opening of a new satellite facility in Franklin County in 1991.

The year 1993 brought more good news for the college's growth plans, as North Carolina voters passed a \$200 million Community College Bond Referendum. VGCC's share of the monies, \$4,217,400, was earmarked for a variety of construction/renovation projects.

Part of the funds supported the construction of a new classroom/day care building, completed in the summer of 1996 on Main Campus. This structure, totaling nearly 24,000 square feet, houses 11 College Transfer/General College classrooms, a day care center, a computer lab, a classroom for nursing aide/EMT training, and faculty/staff offices.

This new facililty, coupled with expansion and renovation plans at the satellite campuses, will help accommodate increases in enrollment. During 1995-96 the College served more than 13,602 curriculum and extension students — or one of every seven eligible adults in the service area.

As Vance-Granville now positions itself to enter the 21st century, it faces a host of changes and advances in technology, research, instructional services and resources. Already it has undergone major changes and improvements in computer training and services to include getting on-line with the Internet and acquiring new CD-ROM and database technology for research and world-wide communication.

By the fall of 1997, the college will have assessed of all its programs and courses, integrated related programs, and switched from the quarterly system to a semester schedule. These goals are in keeping with a proposed statewide system re-engineering initiative that will affect curriculum programs only.

MAIN CAMPUS

The Main Campus of Vance-Granville Community College is located midway between Oxford and Henderson on an 83-acre tract of land off Interstate 85. The Main Campus consists of eight classroom buildings and a Civic Center valued in total at \$18.2 million.

SATELLITE CAMPUSES

Along with providing a variety of programs on its Main Campus, the College offers classes at other locations in the four-county service area.

VGCC operates three satellite campuses: the South Campus, situated between Butner and Creedmoor in southern Granville County; the Warren County Campus in Warrenton; and the Franklin County Campus in Louisburg. These three campuses have a combined value of \$3.1 million.

In 1995, the College purchased 22 acres of land in Franklin County as the site for a new permanent satellite in that area. Construction on the project began in June 1997 and is expected to be completed in July 1998.

Moreover, improvements to existing buildings were completed and new parking spaces were added at Warren Campus. Future plans call for additional classrooms and/or labs and shops at South Campus.

PHILOSOPHY

The philosophy which guides Vance-Granville Community College encompasses the right of individuals to advance their skills and knowledge to their maximum potential. Indeed, the future of a democracy depends on an educated and responsible citizenry. Financially and geographically, the College provides educational opportunities not otherwise available to area adults.

A community-centered institution, Vance-Granville Community College focuses on the needs of its citizenry and institutions, offering a broad and flexible base of educational services. This integration into the life of the community differentiates the Community College and its outreach programs from all other postsecondary institutions.

In order to assure everyone an equal opportunity to learn and improve skills, the doors to Vance-Granville Community College will never be closed to anyone of eligible age who can profit from its programs. The "open door" with guided placement policy focuses on the dignity and worth of each individual and offers opportunities for each person to realize maximum potential, regardless of entry level skills.

The keys to implementing this philosophy are the caring professionals who maintain a commitment to public service and excellence in education.

PURPOSE AND GOALS

The purpose of Vance-Granville Community College is to extend accessible and affordable lifelong learning opportunities that will enable the citizens of Vance, Granville, Franklin and Warren counties and beyond to acquire the skills necessary to obtain gainful employment in the marketplace of this State, overcome handicaps imposed by illiteracy and insufficient mastery of basic skills, acquire the first two years of a college education, and enhance the quality of life through the development of personal interests and talents.

Special goals established to accomplish this purpose are to

- Improve and ensure quality educational programs and services;
- Develop improved strategies for recruitment and retention of students;
- Improve and expand all programs, services, equipment and facilities to meet future needs;
- Strengthen accountability procedures and processes in all departments;
- Provide opportunities for community outreach through cultural and educational offerings.

ACCREDITATION AND MEMBERSHIPS

Vance-Granville Community College is a member of the North Carolina Community College System and operates under the authority of a local Board of Trustees and the State Board of Community Colleges, as specified in Chapter 115a of the General Statutes of North Carolina and Amendments thereto. Vance-Granville Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges.

Vance-Granville Community College is a member institution of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges.

CONSUMER INFORMATION

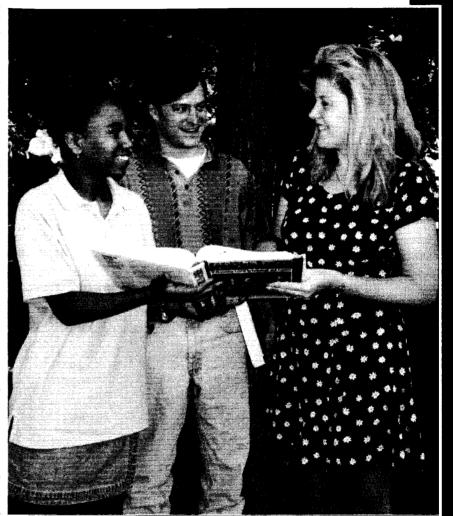
In order to provide complete explanations on items of consumer information, the College makes available descriptive literature, which may be found in the admissions area on Main Campus or the coordinator's office at the satellite campuses. Individuals desiring information on graduation rates and/or campus crime rates may request the information from the office of Dean of Student Services.

VISITORS

Visitors are always welcome at Vance-Granville Community College. Members of the Counseling Services Division or satellite campus coordinators will conduct campus tours for individuals or groups as desired.

Inquiries about the College and its programs should be directed to the Dean of Student Services or the Dean of Continuing Education.

Visitors are not permitted to attend classes or contact students on campus without permission from the Dean of Student Services or satellite campus coordinators.



ADMISSIONS

Vance-Granville Community College maintains an "open door" admissions policy for all applicants who are high school graduates or who are 18 years old or older. Placement of students in the various programs of instruction is selective with special emphasis on career guidance and individual admissions counseling. The College serves all individuals who can profit from instruction regardless of race, creed, sex, age, religion, national origin, disability or other non-relevant factors.

Admission to a specific course of study is based upon guidelines developed to help the student determine his/her chances of success in that career field. Before the student is admitted to any curriculum, a counseling interview and/or academic advising session is arranged, and a series of placement assessment examinations are scheduled. When scores on tests or other evidence indicate a lack of readiness to pursue a specific curriculum, the student will be assigned to the developmental courses or may be encouraged to reevaluate occupational and/or educational goals.

Students entering degree programs are required to be high school graduates or the equivalent. Students entering programs that offer the vocational diploma or certificate should be high school graduates, but exceptions may be made for adults who have been out of school for some time, who can profit from instruction.

General Admissions Procedures

- 1. Submit a completed admissions application.
- 2. Submit an official transcript of all previous education beyond the eighth grade. (Exception: GED graduates)
- 3. Participate in placement assessment examinations as required by a program of study.
- 4. Participate in academic advising.

The College reserves the right to evaluate special cases and to refuse admission to applicants when considered advisable in the best interest of the applicant and the College.

Admission of High School Students

By the authority of the North Carolina State Board of Education and agreements with the Vance-Granville Community College Board of Trustees, high school students may enroll at the College for credit and noncredit courses. Students must be at least 16 years of age, have permission of their high school principal, and meet other criteria set forth in state and local guidelines.

Selective Admissions

Selective admissions are used in programs of study that require additional standards to the "open door" philosophy. In addition to the standard procedures required of all curricular applicants, students desiring enrollment in Associate Degree Nursing, Cosmetology, Phlebotomy, and Radiologic Technology must meet specific departmental requirements. For selection to specific programs of study, students should direct inquiries to the Admissions Office.

- Cherne N

Selective Admissions Procedures

- 1. Applicants should qualify on placement examinations as prescribed for the program of study.
- 2. Upon qualifying, applicants may be scheduled for conferences with members of the department in which they desire to enroll.
- 3. Meet secondary school or postsecondary course requirements as established for specific programs of study.
- 4. After all admissions requirements have been met by the applicant, official admission is contingent upon proof of satisfactory physical health as required by regulatory agencies.
- 5. Final selection will be determined by the number of openings in the program of study and by the applicant's evaluation and ranking.

TRANSFER FROM POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

The student who has successfully completed courses at other institutions must adhere to the same procedures as an incoming freshman. The student is responsible for submitting his/her application and transcripts of all previous educational experience. A catalog of the college attended or an official statement giving a description of the courses completed would be beneficial.

Courses completed at other institutions for which transfer credit is requested will be evaluated by the Registrar in accordance with the following statements:

- 1. Transfer credit may not exceed 50 percent of the diploma or degree requirements as stated in the desired program of study.
- 2. All credit to be transferred must be equated with curriculum offerings in the desired program of study.
- 3. No grade lower than a "C" may be transferred.
- Transfer of credit will not influence the student's quality point average and will not be evaluated in graduation honors or other awards.

Transfer Within the College

Students who desire to change from one program to another may have their records reviewed for possible transfer of credit. In cases where grades are acceptable and prior course work is applicable to the new curriculum, transfer may be allowed. Transfer of credits will not influence the student's grade point average in the new program. Also, transfer of credit will not influence the student's quality point average and will not be evaluated in graduation honors or other awards.

READMISSION

A student who previously attended VGCC but was not enrolled the immediate preceding term must make application or readmission with the Records Office. If the applicant was enrolled in another college during the interval, he/she must request that college to send an official transcript of academic work to the Records Office.

A former student will not be readmitted until all former and current indebted obligations to any program or activity under the administrative jurisdiction of the College have been satisfied.

Students seeking readmission into Health Education programs must meet additional requirements. Students may contact the Admission's Office for details concerning these requirements.

Admission Under Special Conditions:

Provisional Student: Students whose records are not complete may be permitted to enter the College as provisional students. A provisional student will be required to complete the placement examinations and to submit all required transcripts prior to the end of the term in which he/she enrolls. No provisional student will be certified for veterans' benefits or federal financial aid awards until full admissions status is awarded.

Special Students: Special students are those who are enrolled for course credit, but not in a curriculum leading to the diploma or associate degree. Students enrolled in this status will normally be required to meet the pre-requisites for the course or to demonstrate a necessary level of competence, although they do not have to meet the admissions requirements for curricular programs. Special students are not eligible for veterans' benefits or federal financial aid awards.

Dual or Concurrent Enrollment and Cooperative Programs for High School Students: Qualified high school students at least 16 years of age may enroll in courses if official written permission is obtained from their school principal (or designee) or the superintendent of their school system. These courses may be used to provide self-improvement, and/or to acquire advanced standing in their chosen program of study. Cooperative program classes are curriculum classes requested by the local school systems that may be difficult to offer as a regular high school course due to expensive equipment, facilities, or staffing. High school students enrolled in these classes receive college and high school credit under the guidelines of the Huskins Bill.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT FOR GED STUDENTS

Students currently enrolled in GED programs may enroll as provisional students or special students in curriculum courses. These individuals will be required to meet established course prerequisites and/or demonstrate a necessary level of competence.

ADULT EDUCATION AND EXTENSION STUDENTS

Any student admitted to class must have reached his/her 18th birthday, and the student's regular public class must have graduated. Students who are not 18 years of age may be admitted for special programs when approved by the appropriate school principal and superintendent.

WAIVER OF TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENTS

The transcript requirement is waived for applicants who enter to audit courses or enroll as special students.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International students are admitted in the same manner as other applicants with these exceptions: Before being considered for admission, an international student must: (1) present an acceptable score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language or take and pass the high school equivalency examination or present other acceptable proof of ability to speak, write, and understand the English language; (2) submit official transcripts of high school or college records; and (3) submit a statement from a bank or other appropriate official certifying that the applicant has sufficient funds to cover all expenses incurred while attending Vance-Granville Community College, including tuition, fees, incidental expenses, food, housing and transportation; and (4) have a local sponsor residing in the College's service area. For tuition purposes, a foreign student is classified as an outof-state student and will, therefore, be charged out-of-state fees.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT

Each new curriculum student is required to take an assessment and placement test battery, prior to the initial registration. Returning students whose test scores are over two years old may be required to retest. The test battery is not an entrance examination and will in no way deny admission to the College. The placement scores will be used in academic advising and in determining a student's chances of success in selected courses. Students who lack the basic academic skills will be given opportunities to eliminate deficiencies through developmental courses. Placement test scores are also used in the determination of points for the selective admissions programs in health education.

RETEST POLICY

There is a three-month waiting period before the student assessment and placement battery can be re-administered unless provision for exception is made by the Dean of Student Services. One exception may be made during a three-month waiting period. Health Education program applicants who do not meet the minimum cut-off scores in reading, writing and mathematics may retest only three times during a three year period.

WAIVER OF ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT TESTING

The placement test battery may be waived for the following applicants with the exception of those programs covered under the Selective Admission Procedures.

- 1. Transfer students who have successfully completed college or university-level courses in English and/or mathematics.
- 2. Applicants who scored 920 or better on the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) with an individual English score of 480 or better and at least 440 on mathematics or a 19 on the American College Test (ACT) with neither verbal or math scores below a 19. A waiver can be granted for SAT scores of 400 verbal and 400 mathematics if the SAT was taken prior to April 1, 1995.
- 3. Applicants who enroll as special or audit students, unless scores are necessary for placement in desired English or mathematics.

TESTING SCHEDULE

ADMISSIONS

The assessment and placement battery is periodically scheduled throughout each academic term. Testing sessions are scheduled day and evening to accommodate students with special needs. Students are notified of testing schedules after making application to the College.

RIGHT OF APPEAL (TESTING)

Any individual who thinks that special consideration should be given to him/her concerning the test policy has a right to appeal. A formal request in writing, briefly describing reasons for the appeal, should be made to the Dean of Student Services.

RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES

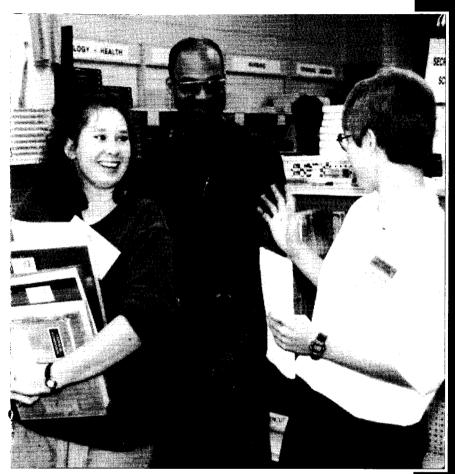
The tuition charge for persons who have been legal residents of North Carolina for a least 12 months is less than for non-residents. G.S.116-143.1 of N.C. State Statutes covers the requirements for determining resident status for tuition purposes. A portion of G.S.116-143.1 is quoted as follows:

To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his/her classification as a resident for tuitional purposes. Every applicant for admission shall be required to make a statement as to his/her length of residence in the State. To be eligible for classification as a resident for tuitional purposes, a person must establish that his/her presence in the State currently is, and during the requisite 12-month qualifying period was, for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.

An individual shall not be classified as a resident for tuitional purposes "... until he or she has provided such evidence related to legal residence and its duration as may be required by officials of the institution..."

Information relating to claimed North Carolina residence for tuitional purposes shall be required from all applicants claiming to be North Carolina residents, and a determination shall be made by the Dean of Student Services as to whether or not the applicant qualifies for in-state tuitional rates. Should the ruling be contrary to the applicant's expectation, it may be appealed to the Student Services Committee of the College. Should the Student Services Committee's ruling be contrary to the applicant's expectation, it may be appealed to the State Residence Committee. In the event that an appeal is deemed necessary, full information on procedures shall be provided by the Dean of Student Services.

The burden of establishing facts that justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification. Decisions by the College will be based on the requirements of the General Statutes of North Carolina and regulations specified in "A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes." Applicants with questions not covered by this section should contact the Dean of Student Services.



DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

The College offers the following degrees, diplomas or certificates for students who successfully complete approved programs of instruction:

- 1. The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are awarded to students majoring in college transfer programs and who may plan to transfer to four-year colleges or universities after completing their community college program.
- 2. The **Associate in Applied Science Degree** is awarded to students majoring in one of the technical curricula and who plan to obtain full-time employment upon graduation from the college.
- 3. A **Diploma** is awarded to students who complete the one-year vocational curricula.
- 4. A **Certificate** is awarded to students who complete programs less than one year in length.
- 5. A **High School Diploma** is awarded to students qualifying through the Individualized Instructional Center program. The diploma is awarded by the Vance County Board of Education in cooperation with Vance-Granville Community College.
- 6. The Adult High School Equivalency Certificate is awarded by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction to individuals who make satisfactory scores on the General Educational Development (GED) tests.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

- FRESHMAN: A student who has earned less than 36 semester hours of credit.
- SOPHOMORE: A student who has earned 36 or more semester hours of credit.
- FULL-TIME OR REGULAR STUDENT: A student who is registered for 12 or more credit hours. (Summer: for 9 or more credit hours)
- PART-TIME STUDENT: A student who is taking less than 12 credit hours. (Summer: less than 9 credit hours)
- SPECIAL STUDENT: A student who is not seeking a degree or who is auditing a course.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Advanced placement is offered to students who, because of their demonstrated abilities, are qualified to accelerate their studies. In some courses offered at VGCC, proficiency tests are given or can be requested for students who already have mastery of the subject matter contained within a given course. Such tests are generally administered during the drop/add period at the beginning of each term. Permission for such an examination must be obtained from the appropriate subject area department chairman. Advanced Placement Exam scores of "3" or higher may qualify the student to enroll in the second level of the required course. Students requesting this advanced placement must provide documentation of AP exam scores from Educational Testing Services to the registrar.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Regularly enrolled students who have reason to believe that previous educational studies, training programs or work experiences may entitle them to course credit may request credit by examination.

They must first register and pay for the course and then notify the instructor during the first class meeting that they wish to challenge the course.

The examination will be administered by the appropriate department. The standard tuition fee for curriculum courses per credit hours will be charged.

Successful completion of the course will result in a grade of "CE". The credit hours of the class will count toward graduation.

Information on the College's policy on Čredit by Examination may be obtained from the office of the Registrar. Note: No federal financial aid or veterans' benefits are payable for Credit by Examination (CE) courses.

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites are indicated for many courses offered at Vance-Granville Community College. These are intended to give the student some measure of the proficiency expected for those beginning a given course. In the event other courses and/or experiences might qualify the student to take a course without the prescribed prerequisite, a student may request permission to exempt the prerequisite course by proficiency examination. This examination must be satisfactorily completed prior to entering the higherlevel course. Students failing to meet prerequisites prior to entering a course may be dropped from the class.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

- To be eligible for graduation, a student must
- 1. Successfully complete his/her course of study.
- 2. Earn a cumulative quality point average of 2.0 on all work attempted that is applicable toward graduation.
- 3. Have no outstanding balance due to the Business Office. (No degree, diploma, certificate, or transcript of a record will be issued to a student who has not made satisfactory settlement with the Business Office for all indebtedness to the college.)
- 4. Have submitted an Application for Graduation form to the Records Office. (The Application for Graduation must be approved by the student's academic advisor.)

NOTE: Transfer students must complete a minimum of 50 percent of the courses as required in their program of study at Vance-Granville Community College. Waiver of this requirement must be approved by the department chairperson and Dean of Instruction.

ACADEMIC

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

It is the responsibility of the student to make application for graduation during the term preceding the term he/she expects to complete curricular requirements (See "Academic Calendar" for dates to apply). The student should first see his/her advisor to: (1) determine status in regard to completion of curricular requirements; (2) obtain an Application for Graduation form; and 3) make an appointment with the registrar. When this form has been completed by the student and signed by the advisor, the student files it with the Records Office, which will certify the student for graduation when all graduation requirements have been met. The graduation fee must be paid at this time.

Graduation exercises to award degrees and diplomas are held annually. Candidates for degrees and diplomas are encouraged to attend commencement exercises.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

All students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program, for familiarity with all requirements of the Vance-Granville Community College catalog under which they intend to graduate, for maintaining the grade average required and knowing their academic standing, and for meeting all other degree requirements. Advisors and counselors are available to all students, but final responsibility for meeting program and graduation requirements remains with the students.

GRADING SYSTEM AND QUALITY POINT AVERAGE

A grading system is a method of recording faculty evaluations of student progress and the fulfillment of class objectives. All students officially enrolled in courses must be awarded a grade in accordance with College policies. The grade is awarded by the instructor and may not be changed without a proper authorization form being completed by the instructor.

		Quality Points
Grade	Explanation	Per Credit Hour
	. Excellent Quality	4
	. High Quality	
C	. Average Quality	2
	. Minimum Satisfactory Quality	
F	. Unacceptable Quality	0
	. Incomplete Grades (No Credit)	
Р	. Pass/Fail Class Grade	*
R	. Reschedule	*
X	. Audit (No Credit)	*
W	. Officially Withdrew	*
WP	. Withdrew Passing	*
	. Withdrew Failing	
	. Administrative Withdrawal	
Т	. Transfer Credit	*
	. Credit By Examination	

*Not computed in Quality Point Average.

INCOMPLETE GRADE

(No Credit) The symbol "I" is assigned in place of a grade when students who are making satisfactory progress are unable to complete all class assignments.

The requirements for satisfactory completion of a course will be established by the instructor in accordance with course objectives. The incomplete "I" is temporary and must be changed to a grade (A,B,C,D,F) within the time period designated by the instructor, but not to exceed six weeks from the close of the term in which the course is taken. The "I" is used for verifiable, unavoidable reasons and extends enrollment without requiring rescheduling of the course.

The instructor will award a permanent grade based upon course objectives successfully completed, and it is the responsibility of the student to ensure satisfactory completion.

Incomplete grades are not payable for veterans' benefits and may also affect Federal Financial Aid Standards of Progress.

'P' GRADE

For specified courses, students who meet basic course requirements will be awarded a grade of "P" (pass). When applicable, credit for the hours is given toward graduation, but no quality points are awarded. The specific courses for which the "P" grade is applicable are English 80, 90, and 90A, Reading 80 and 90, and Math 60, 70, and 80.

'R' GRADE

(No Credit) The "R" indicates the student is making progress but has not met minimum course objectives. The student can profit by remaining in the course and should reschedule during the next registration. The "R" will not be computed in quality point averages and no credit is awarded. (For financial aid veterans' benefits, the "R" grade is classified as nonpunitive for GPA purposes, but still will affect financial aid Standards of Progress.)

'X' GRADE

(No Credit). The audit grade indicates the student is enrolled for noncredit. This is not counted in computing quality point averages. Neither federal financial aid nor veterans' benefits are payable for audited classes.

'W' GRADE

(No Credit) The "W" indicates the student officially withdrew from the course without academic penalty. The "W" requires the student to re-enroll in order to receive credit for the course. Students who officially register for a course may not withdraw merely by non-attendance. "W" grades are not payable for veterans' benefits and may also affect Federal Financial Aid Standards of Progress.

Students who fail to withdraw officially will receive an "F" on each course for which they were registered.

ACADEMIC

'WP' GRADE

(No Credit) The "WP" indicates that the student officially withdrew from the course with a passing grade after the 40th day of the semester (24th day of the summer term), but before the 61st day of the semester (36th day of the summer term).

'WF' GRADE

(No Credit) The "WF" indicates that the student officially withdrew from the course with a failing grade — or was withdrawn by the instructor for excessive absences — after the 40th day of the semester (24th day of the summer term).

'WA' GRADE

(No Credit) The "WA" indicates that the student officially withdrew with the approval of the instructor, department chairperson, Dean of Instruction, and Dean of Student Services after the 40th day of the semester (24th day of the summer term).

'CE' GRADE

(Credit By Examination) The "CE" indicates that the student has received credit by examination for a course. Details of this procedure appear in the chapter on Academic Information.

CHANGE OF GRADE

Awarding grades to students is the responsibility of the instructor. Once awarded, a grade may be changed only upon written explanation and authorization from the instructor to the Records Office using the Change of Grade form.

COMPUTING QUALITY POINT AVERAGES

The grades for each subject will be converted to quality points. A quality point average will be determined for an individual's academic standing for awards and probation. The grade for each subject will be converted to quality points by:

- 1. Multiplying the semester hour credits times the quality points awarded.
- 2. The total quality points are then divided by the total semester hour credits of courses attempted in order to obtain the quality point average.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Each student at Vance-Granville Community College is expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward completing requirements of a degree or diploma or certificate. At the end of each term, a student's quality point average for that term and his/her cumulative quality point average are examined.

Academic standing is determined by the cumulative quality point average. (Total number of quality points earned divided by the total number of semester hours attempted.) A student whose cumulative grade point average falls below a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale is placed on academic warning, academic probation or academic suspension. Part-time students are subject to the provisions of these standards when 12 semester hours are completed.

Academic Warning

Students are notified when their cumulative quality point average is between a 1.6 and a 1.99. They are expected to earn a 2.0 grade point average in the next term of enrollment. Individuals on academic warning are required to see a member of the Counseling Services staff to discuss their academic progress. At off-campus sites, students may see a satellite coordinator or counselor who will contact the Counseling Services staff.

Academic Probation

Students are notified when their cumulative quality point average is below 1.6. Individuals on academic probation are required to see a member of the Counseling Services staff to discuss their academic progress. At off-campus sites, students may see a satellite coordinator or counselor who will contact the Counseling Services staff. These individuals must limit their course load and earn a 2.0 grade point average during the next term enrolled.

Academic Suspension

Any student on academic probation who fails to earn a quality point average of 2.0 the following term will be required to make a personal appeal to his/her department chairperson and see a member of the Counseling Services staff prior to registering the following term. At off-campus sites, students may see a satellite coordinator or counselor who will contact the Counseling Services staff and the department chairperson. Any student not following the outlined procedures will be suspended for one term.

Any appeal of the Standards of Progress beyond the department chairpersons will be directed to the Dean of Student Services, whose decision will be final. (See *Appeal of Dismissal or Suspension* on page 26.)

Note: The Standards of Progress as defined for financial aid and veterans' benefits are different from academic standards as stated above. (The student needs to contact the Financial Aid Office for specific differences in Standards of Progress.)

Health Education Students Standards of Progress

A student will not be allowed to continue in the Health Education Programs with a grade of "D" in certain courses as specified in the Nursing or Radiology student handbooks.

ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE/GRADE APPEALS POLICY

On occasion, a student may have an academic problem that requires discusssion with an instructor. Problems may involve disagreement over a grade or the application of the attendance policy. Students must initiate this process as soon as a concern develops rather than waiting until the end of the term, as some faculty may not be available between terms. Grade appeals must be on file within 30 days of the end of the term in which the grade was awarded. A student having an academic problem must discuss the problem in a calm and sincere manner. Most problems are resolved at the instructor level. If the problem is not resolved through discussions with the instructor, the student may appeal by following the sequence listed below:

- 1. Instructor
- 2. Program Head and/or Chairperson
- 3. Dean of Instruction

At each level of appeal the same procedures will apply and will occur in the following order:

- 1. The student will *personally deliver* a letter to the instructor detailing their academic concerns.
- 2. A written response from the instructor will be *personally delivered* to the student within two college working days from receipt of the student's letter.
- 3. If not satisfied with the response, the student will have two college working days to appeal to the next level. At each level of appeal the student will be responsible for providing a copy of their initial letter and responses from the previous levels of appeal.

The Dean of Instruction will make the final decision in all academic grievances. Any student involved in the Academic Grievance Appeals Process will continue in scheduled classes until a final decision is reached, unless health and safety is an issue.

Students should be aware that, when attempting to add a class as a result of an appeals decision, certain classes may already have the maximum allowed enrollment. If this situation occurs, the student must enroll in the class at a later date.

DISMISSAL FROM A PROGRAM

If at any time during the term, the head of a program determines that a student is not a safe and dependable practitioner in the clinic, shop, lab, or a similar area, the student may be dismissed from the program with the concurrence of the Dean of Student Services. The dismissed student will be afforded the right of due process. (See *Student Code of Conduct*)

Appeal of Dismissal or Suspension

A suspended student has the right to appeal his/her suspension or dismissal through the following procedure. The suspended student must be prepared to present a compelling case by showing a justifiable reason for his/her academic standing or by demonstrating QPA computation error. The student must initiate his/her appeal by filing a written request for review of the suspension within 10 days of the date on the notice from the Dean of Student Services.

Forgiveness Policy

Students may petition, in writing, the Dean of Student Services to have courses taken at the College which are at least five years old excluded from the Quality Point Average calculation on their academic transcript. The student will need to justify the request and provide evidence of reenrollment or continued enrollment if approval of the petition is granted. Students not currently enrolled will need to complete a minimum of six credit hours with a "C" average or better for the petition to be favorably considered. If approved, a new transcript will be prepared indicating excluded courses by asterisk. Federal Financial Aid regulations require that these courses be counted toward the maximum number of hours that may be attempted.

Repeating Courses

A course taken at Vance-Granville Community College may be repeated in order to raise the grade only if the previous grade was below a "C". Such a course may be repeated only twice. It is the responsibility of the student to notify the Records Office to refigure the QPA if a higher grade is earned. Exceptions may be made by student petition to the Dean of Instruction. In the case of a course which has been repeated, only the grade points and credit hours earned in the most recent attempt will be used in the computation of the grade point average to détermine eligibility for graduation. All grades will be recorded on the transcript. Note: Veterans' benefits are not payable to students who repeat any course in which they make a grade of "D" or higher, except for Health Education core courses. Federal financial aid regulations require that both courses count toward the maximum number of hours that may be attempted.

DEAN'S LIST

At the close of each term, students who are carrying a full load (12 hours or more) in courses leading to a diploma or degree will be included on the Academic Dean's List, provided they have no grades of "I" or no grade lower than a "B" and provided that the quality point average of all their grades for that term is 3.25 or better.

CONTACT HOURS AND CREDIT HOURS

*Semester credit hours are awarded for classes on the following arrangements:

Classroom: 16 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit. *Laboratory:* 32 or 48 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit. *Clinical:* 48 contact hours equal 1 semester hour of hour. *Cooperative Work Experience:* 160 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit.

* Students should review specific courses in the course description section of this catalog to determine the exact hours of each course as assigned by the N.C. Community College System.

CLOCK HOUR CONVERSION

Federal regulation requires that the College use a special calculation to determine the enrollment status of students eligible for Title IV Financial Aid when enrolled in certain programs. The following majors require the use of this formula when calculating enrollment status for Title IV Financial Aid:

- Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration
- Automotive Mechanics
- Cosmetology
- Electrical Installation & Maintenance
- Industrial Maintenance
- Residential Carpentry
- Welding

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to be present at all scheduled classes and examinations. The instructor will inform the student and the Dean of Student Services or the program counselor/advisor when the student's success in the course is jeopardized due to excessive absences. At the beginning of each course, the instructor will announce the attendance requirements of the course in accordance with departmental attendance regulations. It is the responsibility of the student to understand and abide by these requirements. Students are accountable for any work missed because of class absence. If the student's absence is due to extenuating circumstances, it is the student's responsibility to contact the appropriate instructor(s).

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Vance-Granville Community College takes pride in its commitment to academic advising. The focus of this commitment lies in the great educative value of faculty and professional advisors helping students to set meaningful, self-directive goals. Academic advising is a developmental process that assists students in the planning and the development of their educational and career goals.

Courses selected by students must be approved by their advisor prior to registration. The advisor must also approve all registration changes, such as dropping and adding courses.

Special and developmental students are advised by counselors or advisors in the Counseling Services department. All students are encouraged to meet with their advisor throughout each term and discuss their academic progress. Although advisors are available to assist students in a variety of ways, the final responsibility for meeting all academic requirements for graduation rests with the students.

CATALOG OF RECORD

Due to the North Carolina Community College System's conversion from the quarter system to the semester system, the catalog of record for currently enrolled and new students will be this catalog.

Almost all "quarter courses" will transfer to the semester system. Faculty and staff will make every reasonable effort to assist students in receiving transfer credit for eligible courses.

A student who is in continuous attendance (except summer term or a break of less than one year) may graduate under the provision of his/her catalog of record, or a subsequent issue. A student who is not in continuous attendance or has a break in attendance of one year or more must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her last reentry date of a subsequent issue.

TELECOURSES

Telecourses are an innovative way to earn college credit. Students enrolled in a telecourse watch lectures and demonstrations at home on their own televisions and read a text which accompanies the course. An instructor assigned to the course provides each student with a syllabus, makes assignments and administers tests. Students may contact the instructor by phone or in person when they have questions about course material. Typically, students must only come to the campus a few times — for orientation, to take tests and to hand in assignments — to complete the course. Several telecourses are offered each fall and spring semester in such subjects as history, business and psychology.

Telecourses are ideal for working parents, people on swing shifts, and others who find it difficult to come to campus regularly to take courses. These courses do require, however, a great deal of time and a firm commitment. Successful telecourse students typically have done well in other college courses and are self-motivated individuals who can learn on their own and do not require a great deal of help and support from instructors or other students.

Note: Students who wish to take a telecourse using veterans' benefits should check with the veterans officer concerning restrictions.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

The cooperative work experience curriculum course is designed to enable qualified students to combine classroom learning with career work experience that is related to the student's academic study. Emphasis is placed on parallel plans of school and work in business, industry or government, structured by measurable learning objectives. Upon completion, students should be able to locate employment more readily because of their on-the-job work experience.

Students who are interested in co-op should see their academic advisor. The co-op course is not available in all program areas. In applicable programs, students must have a major elective remaining in order to select co-op (except for Early Childhood Associate and Early Childhood Associate/Teacher Associate, where co-op is a requirement).

Placement in co-op is determined by the student's advisor and the cooperative education coordinator and is based upon selection criteria that includes, but is not limited to, the student's prior work experience, academic performance, attitude, health, and position availability. Every effort is made to place all eligible students, but placement cannot be guaranteed. (These courses are not eligible for veterans' benefits.)



REGISTRATION

Registration is the process of enrolling in a schedule of courses or a program at the beginning of each term or at other specified times. Enrollment in a course is determined by proper registration and subsequent payment for that course. A student who is registered in a course must be assigned a grade by the course instructor at the end of that course. The number of semester hours for which a student is registered becomes effective at the end of drop/add period.

New Students

For registration purposes, "new students" are defined as those students who are enrolling at VGCC for the first time. All first-time students are strongly encouraged to attend orientation sessions for new students. The orientation sessions are scheduled both day and evening. New students are required to register on the dates designated on the academic calendar and published on class schedules.

Re-entering Students

A student who previously attended Vance-Granville Community College but was not enrolled the immediate preceding term must reactivate his/her application with the Records Office. If the applicant was enrolled in another college during the interval, he/she must request that college to send an official transcript of academic work to the Records Office. "Reentering" students will register on the registration dates designated in the academic calendar.

Continuing Students

For registration purposes "continuing students" are defined as those students who are currently enrolled. All continuing students are strongly urged to preregister for the following quarter. Preregistering will help ensure a student getting the courses in his/her program for graduation purposes. Each student should (1) schedule a meeting with his/her advisor and fill out a Student Registration form, (2) submit the form during preregistration, and (3) complete the process by paying tuition and fees.

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION

Authorization

Any changes in registration must be approved by the academic advisor. Course changes proposed by the student and approved by the academic advisor must be shown on the drop/add form obtainable from the Records Office.

Drop and Add

Courses may be added only during the first five class days of the term. To accomplish the process the students must

- 1. Obtain a drop/add form from the Records Office or satellite campus office and fill it out completely;
- 2. Have the academic advisor or counselor approve the change and sign the form;
- 3. Sign the form and return it to the Records Office or satellite campus office for updating registration;
- 4. Take the form to the Cashier for validation, as well as tuition payment, if appropriate; and
- 5. Attend added class(es) immediately. Due to varied departmental attendance requirements, students may have exceeded the number of allowable absences.
- 6. Courses may be dropped for refund purposes prior to the beginning of the term or during the first 16 days of the semester (or the first 10 days of the summer term).

Withdrawal from a Course(s)

Official withdrawal from a course(s) is permissible at any point during the term with certain restrictions. No grade will be recorded for official withdrawals during the refund period of each term (see note below). All official withdrawals after the refund period of the term and on or before the midpoint of the term will be recorded as a "W" grade. There is no academic penalty for a "W" grade; however, for Federal Financial Aid, the course(s) given a "W" grade may count as hours attempted but not earned. Withdrawals made from the midpoint through the 60th day of the semester are permitted with the grade of "WP" (Withdrawal Passing) or "WF" (Withdrawal Failing) recorded on the transcript. This will indicate the student's progress in the class at the time of the withdrawal. A grade of "WF" will be included in the Quality Point Average calculation in the same way as an "F" grade. Beyond the 60th day of the semester, only a grade of "WF" or "WA" is allowable for a withdrawal.

A student may be withdrawn by a faculty member (instructor) and will be given a "W" grade after exceeding the maximum number of permitted absences by that instructor, provided that the withdrawal occurs between the 25th day of the semester (15th day of summer term) and the midpoint of the term. After the midpoint of any term, only a grade of "WF" can be permitted for excessive absences. Any student who is a veteran needs to see the veterans' officer prior to withdrawing from any course, since benefits will not be paid for a "W" grade.

If a student stops attending or never attends without officially withdrawing from a course, the student will receive an "F" grade for the course. Ultimately, it is the responsibility of the student to withdraw from a course.

Note: The refund period is the first 16 days of each semester, or the first 10 days of summer term. The midpoint is the 40th day of each semester, or the 24th day of the summer term. After the 36th day of the summer term, only a grade of "WF" or "WA" is allowable for withdrawals.

Administrative Withdrawals

A student can petition in writing for an Administrative Withdrawal to the Dean of Student Services for a "WA" (no penalty) after the midpoint of a term, if mitigating circumstances warrant. Approval can only be granted with permission of the instructor, Department Chair, Dean of Instruction and Dean of Student Services. The burden of explanation and documentation of mitigating circumstances lies with the student.

Course Substitution

Under extenuating circumstances, a student may apply to his/her advisor for approval of a course substitution. A course substitution requires final approval by the appropriate department chairperson and a course substitution form must be on file in the Records Office. Students in technical or vocational curriculums may take higher level courses than those required for graduation in their curriculum in the following areas: math; English; humanities; science; or social sciences.

COURSE LOAD

A student's normal load will be from 16 to 20 credit hours per term Students enrolled for 12 or more credit hours will be considered full-time students. Students who wish to carry credit hour loads of more than 20 hours per term must obtain the approval of their academic advisor.

AUDITING COURSES

A student may elect to audit a course or courses, and he/she is responsible for informing the instructor that he/she wants to audit the course. The academic advisor will record "AUDIT" on the Registration form or Change of Registration form. Those students who audit receive no credit and do not have to take any examinations; otherwise, participation in class is on the same basis as a credit student. The fee for auditing is the same as the fee for credit. Note: No federal financial aid or veterans' benefits are payable for audit courses.

CHANGE OF AUDIT REGISTRATION

A student may change his/her registration in a course from credit to audit or from audit to credit *only* during the official drop/add period. Audit carries no academic credit.

Change of Curriculum (Change of Major)

There are times when a student's aptitude and interests may be better served by a change of curriculum. Should a change be advisable, a counselor should be consulted to explore possibilities that will serve the interest of the student.

Students who desire to change from one program of study to another must file a Change-of-Major form with the Records Office.

Students who desire a change from one program of study to another will have their academic records reviewed for possible transfer credit. In cases where grades are acceptable and prior course work is applicable to the new curriculum, transfer credit may be allowed.

Veterans should consult with the veterans officer before making a change; the Veterans Administration will not pay for some types of training and also will place a limit on the number of changes permitted in program choice during the benefit period.

Because of the nature of the associate degree and vocational diploma programs, each student requesting a change of curriculum will have his/her record evaluated in terms of his/her goals.

Note: Federal financial aid regulations require that all hours taken in all majors will be counted toward the maximum allowed for payment. (See *Your Guide To Financial Aid* for a complete explanation.)

Transcript Reporting

When an official request in writing is made by the student, transcripts of the student's record will be sent to other colleges, universities, employers, and to the student. Note: Transcripts sent or issued directly to a student will be stamped "Issued to Student." A Transcript Request form should be filed with the Records Office a minimum of one week prior to the time a student wants his/her transcript mailed.

In order to assure that transcripts will not be mailed until a student has discharged all obligations to the College, the student must complete a Transcript Request form (available in the Records Office). The Business Office verifies that there is no obligation due the College or notifies the student of any such obligation.

TRANSCRIPT FEE

A fee of \$1.00 will be charged for each transcript requested by the student.

Student Permanent Records

The College maintains a permanent record on each student, including the original application documents, a transcript of courses taken at VGCC, and documentation recording changes to this data.

STUDENT RECORDS

Release of Information: Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act

Vance-Granville Community College, in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, releases no personal, identifiable information about students without the expressed written consent of the student. Exceptions to this practice are those types of information defined by law as "directory information."

The directory information may be published or made available without the consent of the student. However, any student not wishing any of these types of information released may request in writing to the Dean of Student Services that it not be released. This written request must be made during the first two weeks of the student's initial enrollment.

Procedures Governing Release of Information

Written approval of the student is required before a transcript from his/ her official record may be released. Exceptions to the above include:

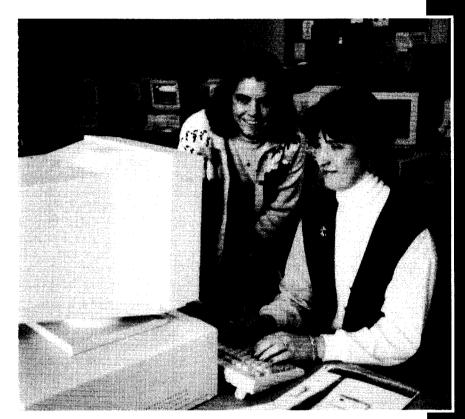
- 1. The Records Office may release transcripts of information from official records, including reports of standing to academic and administrative staff members of Vance-Granville Community College whose responsibilities require this information.
- 2. The Records Office may honor appropriate requests for directorytype information from student records.
- 3. The Records Office may release information pertaining to honor achievements for publication.

The Official Academic Record

A report of grades earned in each course is sent to the student at the end of each term.

An official record of all the student's courses, credits, and grades earned is kept in the Records Office. The student should maintain a record of his/ her courses, credits and grades each term and check from time to time to see that his/her record agrees with that of the College. The record may also help him/her determine his/her eligibility for any activity that requires him/her to meet specific scholastic standards. Copies of the official record are available to the student upon request.

Each student who is in attendance or who has been in attendance at the College or parents of a dependent student (under 18 years old) who claim the student as an exemption on their federal income tax return have the right to inspect and review the student's education records maintained by the College. The College will comply with a request to review an education record within a reasonable time, but in any event not more than 30 days after the request is made. Any student or parent desiring to review the student's education records should make his/her request directly to the Registrar.



BUSINESS OFFICE

The Business Office responsibilities include receipt of tuition and fees, collection of parking fines, disbursement of financial aid funds, and refund payments. The Business Office is open to students between the hours of 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Friday. During the dates designated for registration and course "adds", the Business Office hours are 9 a.m. -1 p.m. and 5-7 p.m.

TUITION/FEES

Tuition rates and fees are set by the N.C. Legislature and are subject to change without notice. Cost of textbooks, laboratory fees, and supplies are additional expenses that vary according to the program of study. *The payment of all fees is required at the time of registration, and no student is officially registered until all fees are paid*.

CURRICULUM TUITION:	Costs per Term	
Diploma and Degree Programs	In-State	Out-of-State
Fall and Spring Terms:		
14 or more credit hours	\$280.00	\$2,282.00
1-13 hours (per credit hour)	20.00	163.00
Summer Term:		
9 or more credit hours	180.00	1,467.00
1-8 hours (per credit hour)	20.00	163.00

For financial aid and registration purposes, 12 credit hours or more is considered full time.

CURRICULUM FEES:

Fall and Spring Terms:		
12 or more credit hours	14.00	14.00
1-11 credit hours	10.00	10.00
Summer Term:		
9 or more credit hours	10.00	10.00
1-8 credit hours	8.00	8.00

Senior Citizens

North Carolina residents 65 years of age and older shall be exempt from the payment of curriculum tuition, student activity fee, and extension registration fees in accordance with Chapter 981 of the 1977 Session Laws. This statement is not applicable to "self-supporting" classes.

BOOKSTORE

The College operates a bookstore where students may purchase books, supplies, and gift items. The regular operating hours are Monday through Friday from 9 a.m.-1 p.m., and Monday through Wednesday from 5:30-7:30 p.m. These hours are extended during the first few weeks of each term.

The Bookstore accepts cash, checks, credit cards, some financial aid, and some third party billings. Refunds on books are allowed for dropped or canceled courses.

Bookstore Refund Policy

To obtain a refund, students must: 1) have the original cash register receipt; 2) present a current student I.D. and/or proof of enrollment in the course; 3) return books during the first ten days of class. (The first five days during the summer term); and 4) return books in exact condition purchased.

TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES

The costs of textbooks and supplies are additional expenses for which students should plan. These expenses vary according to the program of study, but the average cost per term is approximately \$300.

Used Book Buy-Back

The bookstore will buy most used books *provided* they will be used in courses the following term or if there is a wholesale market. Study guides and workbooks are generally not purchased. The price paid for the used book will vary depending on these factors and will be posted in the Bookstore during the buy-back period.

The buy-back usually runs during the last three days of the term and the first business day following the end of the term.

STUDENT FEES

A student's fee will be assessed according to the chart on page 38. The proceeds from student fees are budgeted cooperatively by students and faculty in support of noncurricular activities. Fees include parking, student I.D. cards, student insurance and student activities.

GRADUATION FEE

A graduation fee of \$10.00 will be due and payable to the Business Office once a curricular student applies for a degree or diploma and is notified by the Student Services Office that he/she is eligible for graduation. The fee covers the cost of the diploma and other graduation expenses not paid for by the College or the State. An additional fee is paid to the bookstore for cap and gown and invitations.

CONTINUING ED & ADULT BASIC EDUCATION FEES

Registration fees vary according to program area. Fees are published with course schedules. There are no charges for Adult Basic Education (ABE), high school completion (GED), compensatory education (CED), or human resources development (HRD) courses; however, a parking permit will be required at a cost of \$2.00.

Additional costs may be charged for materials, textbooks, and supplies depending on the nature and scope of the class. Most cultural activities are offered free to the public; however, there are times when a nominal fee may be charged.

ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Students registering for curriculum classes and who pay a student fee receive accident insurance covering the student while on campus.

MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Some curriculum programs require that students obtain liability (malpractice) insurance (e.g., Cosmetology, Radiology, Registered Nursing, Phlebotomy, specialized occupational extension courses, etc.). The cost of this insurance may vary, and is due at the time of registration.

INDEBTEDNESS TO COLLEGE

No student will be permitted to register or enroll in College-sponsored activities if he/she has an indebtedness to the College.

REFUND POLICY

Curriculum students who terminate their enrollment for any reason and withdraw officially from the College by the 20-percent point of the semester (the 16th day of semester classes or the 10th day of summer term) may receive a 75-percent tuition refund. Curriculum students who withdraw officially from the College prior to the beginning of the semester may receive a 100-percent refund. Official withdrawal forms may be obtained from the Records Office or the satellite campus coordinator.

Activity fees, malpractice insurance fees and other fees are not refundable.

In the event of a conflict between College and federal refund regulations, the federal regulations will supersede the College regulations.

STUDENT AID

Vance-Granville Community College makes every effort within the limitations of its available financial resources to assure that no qualified/eligible student will be denied the opportunity to attend the College because of the lack of adequate funds to meet expenses. Financial aid assistance is available in a variety of forms to help students who meet the financial need criteria for eligibility. Grants, work study, loans, and scholarships may be used singularly or in combination to meet a student's needs. Many curriculum programs are certified for students to receive veterans' benefits. Childcare funds may also be available if the student is determined eligible.

Inquiries regarding scholarships should be directed to the Assistant Dean of Student Services and questions concerning federally-funded financial aid programs should be directed to the Financial Aid Office. Special billings and employer payments should be directed to the Business Office and other appropriate agencies.

Employees who are sponsored by their employers may have the College bill their employers through the use of the Financial Authorization form. Forms and details are available through the Business Office.

Eligibility

Detailed information concerning financial aid policies, student Standards of Progress, deadlines and eligibility requirements is available from the Financial Aid Office by request. The Financial Aid Handbook provides additional information regarding financial aid at Vance-Granville Community College.

HOW TO APPLY

To be considered for any type of financial aid handled by the Financial Aid Office, a student must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the Financial Aid Office.

- A student must be a U.S. citizen or a permanent resident.
- A student must have a correct Social Security number, and if the student is male, he must be registered with the Selective Service Board.
- A student must be enrolled in an approved program of study at VGCC.
- A student must not be in default on a Guaranteed Student Loan or owe a refund on any of Title IV grants at any educational institution.
- A student may not receive financial aid at VGCC until he/she has first been fully accepted for admission by the Admissions Office.

Financial need will be reevaluated each year and appropriate increase or decrease in the amount of assistance offered will be made. For the purpose of this reevaluation, a new Financial Aid Application is required for needs analysis.

FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE

Students may receive assistance on financial aid on an individual basis. Evening hours are available every Thursday night until 7 p.m. Students attending satellite campuses may schedule appointments with the Financial Aid Office staff during their scheduled visits to the satellite campus sites.

Students may receive assistance in applying for financial aid from the Educational Opportunity Center. Representatives are located in the four counties served by the College. For information, students may call 1-800-682-1159.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID HANDLED BY FINANCIAL AID OFFICE

Pell Grants

The Financial Aid Office encourages all students seeking financial aid at Vance-Granville Community College to apply for a Pell Grant. The Pell program is designed to provide financial assistance to U.S. citizens who attend post-secondary educational institutions at the undergraduate level on at least a half-time basis and who have not yet earned a bachelor's degree from any institution.

Tuition and fees may be charged to the grant. Book charges require a Pell waiver form, which may be obtained during the first five days of classes. Remaining Pell balances are disbursed to the student after an adequate time for student attendance to be verified. Students must attend until a specified point in the term before any charges are applied to the Pell Grant. If a student drops before this point, they will be responsible for any charges incurred that are not refundable. (See Your Guide To Financial Aid at Vance-Granville Community College for further explanation.)

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This federal program offers grants to Pell Grant recipients with exceptional financial need. Students must also be continually enrolled at least half time.

No additional application is necessary for the grant. All Pell recipients are automatically considered. However, early submission of the FAFSA is required.

College Work Study

Vance-Granville Community College participates in the federally-supported College Work Study (CWS) program. Work Study employment is available on a part-time basis while classes are in session (usually 12 to 15 hours per week). Students must be enrolled for a minimum of nine credit hours in order to qualify for College Work Study.

Interested and eligible students must apply to the Financial Aid Office.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant (NCSIG)

Legal residents of North Carolina who are accepted for enrollment or who are enrolled on a full-time basis and who have applied for financial aid may be considered for a Student Incentive Grant. Students must demonstrate substantial financial need based on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid(FAFSA). NCSIG awards may not exceed one half of a student's unmet need, or \$2,000 per academic year, whichever is less. Recipients of this award are selected by the N.C. State Education Assistance Authority.

Stafford Loans - Subsidized Student Loan

This federal program is available to qualifying students enrolled on at least a half-time basis. The maximum amount available to students is \$2,625 per academic year or the total allowable cost of education less any other financial assistance received. Repayment of the loan begins six months after withdrawing from classes or upon graduation. Applications may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The scholarships listed below are awarded individually, based on the criteria outlined for each scholarship. While need is a factor in determining the recipients, it is not the primary criterion in all cases. Application forms are available in the Office of Student Services. Scholarship recipients are selected by the Scholarship Selection Committee unless otherwise stipulated in the criteria of the scholarship. The selection committee is composed of a cross section of VGCC faculty and staff members. Selections are made by the committee, based on a review of the applications and recommendations from faculty members.

Presidential Merit Awards

Scholarships valued at \$1,000 per year are provided by interest earned on contributions to the Endowment Fund. Recipients must be full-time students with exemplary scholastic records. Recipients are selected by department chairpersons and Student Services administrators.

Academic Achievement Scholarships

Scholarships valued at \$500 per year are awarded to full-time students with high scholastic ability and some financial need. A designated number of Academic Achievement Scholarships are reserved for graduating high school seniors and are selected by counselors and principals from the secondary schools. The remaining scholarships are selected by the Scholarship Committee with recommendations by Vance-Granville Community College faculty and staff.

The Academic Achievement Scholarships are made available by local individual and business contributions to the College's Endowment Fund.

Departmental Grants

Funds earned from Bookstore profits are made available each year to the various academic departments, Counseling Services, and the satellite campuses for the purpose of assisting full- and part-time students with college tuition expenses. Recipients are selected by department chairpersons and/or the Dean of Student Services. Grants are distributed throughout the academic year to students in need of assistance.

Other Scholarships

Carolina Power and Light Company Scholarship Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Company Scholarship Harriet & Henderson Yarns Inc. Scholarship IVAC Nursing Scholarship Myrtle Jane Pruitt Scholarship North Carolina Community College Scholarship Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Scholarship

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)

JTPA is an assistance program that pays for tuition, books and fees. Eligibility is based on family size and family income for the previous six months. Applicants for JTPA assistance should contact a JTPA campus representative for determination of eligibility at least two weeks prior to registration for enrollment.

Displaced Workers Program (DWP)

Displaced Workers Program benefits are similar to those provided by JTPA, and the program is administered by the Employment Security Commission. Although there is no minimum income requirement, students must be unemployed as a result of a technological change in their former em-

ployment to be eligible for assistance. Applicants should contact the local office of the Employment Security Commission at least two weeks prior to enrollment.

Vocational Rehabilitation

Students who have physical, mental or emotional disabilities that constitute vocational disabilities may be eligible for assistance through the North Carolina Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. Students should make inquiries through the local Vocational Rehabilitation Office.

Veterans Educational Assistance for Veterans, Participants, Eligible Dependents, Eligible Active Reserve Members, and Disabled Veterans

The Department of Veterans Affairs offers educational assistance to veterans who contributed towards their education while on active duty; to service persons who contributed toward their education while on active duty to the Veterans Education Assistance Program (VEAP); to those who were discharged from active duty for a service-connected disability; to sons, daughters, wives, and husbands of deceased or totally and permanently disabled veterans whose death or disability occurred while in military service; to eligible members of the Selective Reserves and the National Guard; and to members of the Armed Forces who entered active duty on or after July 1, 1985, and contributed toward their education under the Montgomery GI Bill.

The Financial Aid Office will assist all who have questions concerning eligibility.

Veterans and eligible recipients enrolling in approved courses must pursue the exact curriculum listed in the College catalog; provide the Financial Aid Office with appropriate records of attendance; and maintain satisfactory academic progress, attendance, and conduct for continuing eligibility of payments. Veterans and eligible recipients, once dropped or withdrawn from class(es), normally are not eligible for VA education assistance for that entire term. *Courses taken on an arranged basis are not approved for veterans educational benefits.*

Benefits are based on the number of credit hours per term in which an individual is enrolled:

Full Time12 or more credit hours3/4 Time9-11 credit hours1/2 Time6-8 credit hours

Records of progress are kept by the College on veteran and non-veteran students alike. Progress records are furnished at the end of each scheduled school term.

(Note: Summer term is considered an accelerated term; therefore, the enrollment status is calculated by the Department of Veterans Affairs.)



ZZ

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

The Learning Resources Center (LRC) is vital to the educational program at Vance-Granville Community College. The LRC combines traditional library resources with the latest technology to serve the information needs of students, faculty, staff and residents of the College's four-county service area. The LRC supports the total educational program by providing reference and instructional support services, print and nonprint media, computerized indexes, audio-visual equipment, full-text CD-ROMs, and Internet access.

Diverse media on a broad range of subjects are represented in the collection. Diverse viewpoints are represented as well. Students may find information in their field of study as well as general interest material. When selecting materials, the LRC staff gives careful consideration to institutional goals, course offerings, the nature of the student body, and the needs of the community.

Materials

All materials are located in open stack areas, assuring access to all users. Materials are arranged according to the Library of Congress Classification System. An automated on-line public access catalog is available for locating materials in the LRC.

The book collection is divided into the Reference and Circulating Sections. Books are circulated by utilizing the Dynix Automation System, which is connected to 33 North Carolina community college collections. The nonprint media are shelved in a separate section and include filmstrips, slides, videocassettes, audiotapes and transparencies. A collection of film classics on videocassette is available. Videocassettes may be checked out or viewed in the LRC. Equipment is available for use with all nonprint media.

The LRC subscribes to a large number of specialized and general interest magazines as well as local and national newspapers. Current magazines are placed on the magazine display shelving. Back issues of magazines for the current year are stored beneath the display shelves. Back issues of some titles are stored on microfilm. Microfilm and microfiche readerprinters are available for use in the LRC. Articles may be copied for a charge of five cents per page. A complete list of periodical holdings is located in a card file at the circulation desk. The LRC contains both print and computerized indexes to periodicals, as well as CD-ROMs with full-text magazine and newspaper articles.

A vertical file of pamphlet and booklet material is maintained. The LRC subscribes to a microfiche collection of catalogs for colleges and universities in the South.

LRC SERVICES

General

Orientation programs are held for new students and staff members. Guided tours are conducted upon request. Interlibrary loan service is avail-

46

able upon request.

A copy machine is available for general use. The charge is five cents per copy.

The faculty and staff may place materials such as assigned readings, tests, and reference books on reserve at the circulation desk. The LRC staff handles these materials as necessary.

Audio-Visual

Film/videocassette rental is provided from educational and commercial suppliers. Free film service is available from the North Carolina State and Health Libraries.

The LRC has the capability of producing transparencies, slides, videotapes and cassette copies. A laminator is available for faculty use.

Telecommunications

The LRC provides telecommunications services for faculty and staff of Vance-Granville Community College as well as for groups and organizations in the community. These services include teleconferences, telecourses, and special programming. Inquiries should be directed to the Telecommunications Coordinator.

LRC POLICIES

General

A user must register for a borrower's card in order to check out materials from the LRC. Name, address, telephone number, and at least two identification cards are required; one of which is preferably a North Carolina driver's license.

Most books may be checked out for a period of two weeks and may be renewed as necessary if no one else has requested them. Videos may be checked out for two days. Fines are charged for overdue materials as follows: books, 10 cents/day; videocassettes, \$1/day; and reserve materials, 25 cents/hour. Students will not be permitted to register until materials are returned. As a general rule, reference books are for library use only.

Reserve

If reserve materials are allowed to circulate, they may be checked out at 8:30 p.m. for overnight use. On Fridays, reserve materials may be checked out at 3 p.m. The material must be returned by 9 a.m. the following school day. The instructor or staff person may give specific instructions as necessary.

Periodicals

Current issues of periodicals do not circulate. Back issues may be checked out for five days. All microfilm must be used in the LRC.

Audio-Visual

Users borrowing equipment are responsible for any damage due to negligence. As a general rule, equipment must be returned within 24 hours.

Films or videocassettes may be requested through the Media Specialist. Three weeks ordering time should be allowed for films from the North Carolina State and Health Libraries.

AMBASSADOR PROGRAM

The Ambassador Program is composed of an honorary group of students from the different program areas who have been nominated by the faculty and selected by a committee. These student leaders represent the College at special events on campus as well as in the community for a term of one year. Some of the services the Ambassadors provide include hosting campus activities, conducting campus tours, speaking to community groups, and assisting with registration/orientation and other student activities. Through these activities, the Ambassadors develop leadership skills as well as having a golden opportunity to meet new people and have many rewarding experiences. For more information regarding the Ambassador Program, see a member of Counseling Services.

BULLETIN BOARD COMMUNICATION

Bulletin boards are used for official communication of the College. Students are expected to read announcements daily to keep informed about pertinent information. Bulletin boards are located throughout the campus.

CAREER CENTER AND JOB PLACEMENT

The services of the Career Center are available to applicants, students attending Vance-Granville Community College and members of the community who need assistance with career planning and job placement. The resources are designed to encourage individuals to examine and understand their personal interests, abilities, skills and values and to use this information in exploring and establishing career goals. A computerized guidance system, "Sigi PLUS" is available to help students find occupations that meet their individual interests and needs. Upon completion of the "Sigi PLUS" program, the results and possible career options are discussed. Other valuable resources concerning career information and opportunities are also available. Individual and group sessions can be scheduled for career guidance by calling the Career Center coordinator.

The job placement services are free of charge to area employers, current students, and graduates of VGCC. Services provided to students and graduates include assistance in identifying employers, assistance in writing resumés and cover letters, job interview skills, and current job openings. Employers are assisted in finding qualified employees from current students and graduates. Assistance in obtaining part- and full-time employment is given but the College cannot guarantee employment.

A bulletin board displaying all jobs currently on file with the Placement Office is located outside the Career Center in Building 4 on Main Campus, and updated lists are given to the satellite campus coordinators and the department chairpersons on a monthly basis.

The Career Center is located on the Main Campus. The hours for the Career Center are Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m., and Friday, 8 a.m.-4 p.m. The Career Center is also open on the first and third Tuesday evenings, 5-7 p.m., for the convenience of evening students and community participants.

CONDUCT

Students will be expected to conduct themselves at all times as mature and responsible individuals and should show a high regard for College facilities and property and for the personal property of others.

College regulations concerning student conduct are published in the Code of Conduct. Enrolling students are responsible for acquainting themselves with all regulations.

College regulations that serve to control such activities as traffic, parking, smoking, and other aspects of personal conduct must be observed. Students may be suspended or dismissed for conduct that is considered incompatible with standards of propriety and good judgment while on campus and/or participating in school-sponsored activities either on or off campus.

The decision to suspend or dismiss students for violations of the College Code of Conduct will be at the discretion of the Dean of Student Services after consultation with appropriate personnel.

COUNSELING SERVICES

The Counseling Services staff provides many services including test data interpretation, orientation, pre-admissions counseling, student seminars, academic advising, referral follow-ups, and academic progress monitoring, as well as confidential personal counseling when requested. Students are encouraged to utilize these and other services available to them as they plan their educational goals. Counselors and advisors are available to students on an individual basis or in groups when appropriate. A member of Counseling Services is available during evening hours until 7 p.m. Monday through Thursday.

DAYCARE SERVICES

The College operates a full-time DayCare Center as a training laboratory for the Early Childhood Associate program. Children of students, staff and others are eligible for admittance to the center. Full-time students at Vance-Granville Community College are encouraged to use this resource for placement of their children. The center opens at 7:30 a.m. and closes at 5:30 p.m. Breakfast, lunch, and snacks are served.

DISABILITIES (Services for Persons with Disabilities)

Vance-Granville Community College offers assistance to persons with disabilities in order to help remove any barriers that could interfere with learning. Some of these services include special placement testing, if necessary; financial aid information including assistance in completing forms; classroom modification when needed; tutoring; individual advising and counseling; assigned parking, if necessary; and referrals to other agencies. Specific questions regarding special services should be directed to the Dean of Student Services.

EMERGENCY INFORMATION

First aid equipment is located in key locations and shops throughout the Main Campus and satellite campuses. When an emergency exists that requires treatment beyond simple first aid, the nearest rescue unit will be notified. All emergency cases will be referred to the nearest hospital for treatment. Any expense for medical assistance will be the responsibility of the injured individual and his/her family.

The right to call for outside medical assistance in medical emergencies will be left to the judgment of the College staff member present at the scene of the emergency.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

In matters pertaining to student conduct or suspensions, any student who feels he/she has been treated unjustly may present his/her case to the Student Services Committee. The committee will review all cases and make an appropriate recommendation to the President. The decision of the President on disciplinary action is final.

In all disciplinary cases, due process procedures are followed and include the right to a hearing, presentation of charges in writing, the right of counsel chosen by the accused, etc. The results of the hearing are presented in writing.

Student grievances concerning grading and academic matters are stated in the Academic Grievance Policy listed under Grading System.

HANDBOOK

A student handbook is prepared by Counseling Services with the aid of faculty and staff. The handbook is a guide for students in acquainting themselves with practices, policies and procedures of the College. The handbook provides the student with additional information not available in this catalog. Copies are issued during orientation and are on hand at all times in the Counseling Offices. It is the responsibility of each student to know the contents in order to ensure a successful education.

HOUSING

The College does not have dormitory facilities nor does it assume any responsibility for student housing. If the student attending Vance-Granville Community College must secure housing, it will be his/her responsibility to investigate possible sources and make the necessary financial arrangements. The student is urged to do this well in advance of his/her anticipated enrollment date.

HEALTH SERVICES

Since Vance-Granville is a commuter institution, the College maintains no health facilities other than first aid equipment. The responsibility for medical services rests with the student and his/her parents or guardian.

The College has made arrangements with local physicians who will take emergency calls. Emergency facilities are also available at Maria Parham Hospital in Henderson.

I.D. CARDS

All students enrolled in curriculum classes on the Main Campus will be issued I.D. cards at the beginning of each term. A student may be required to show identification and identify himself/herself anytime he/she is on campus.

INCLEMENT WEATHER

Should it appear that adverse weather or other factors would necessitate closing of Vance-Granville Community College for either full-time or extension classes, the President, or his/her representative, shall make the final decision. Classes missed as the result of the closing of the College due to adverse weather or other factors shall be made up using a method to be determined by the President of the College.

Notice of the College closing will be made on local radio stations.

ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

The College encourages student participation in student organizations and activities. Although student activities are reviewed as secondary to the purpose of academic preparation, they are, nevertheless, an important phase of student growth and development.

The student activities program is designed to provide a variety of meaningful educational, cultural, and social experiences.

The student activities program may include student government, publications, intramural athletics, departmental clubs, and special interest groups. A faculty advisor is required by the administration for each student group and organization. All organizations must be chartered and approved by the Student Government Association and the President. Should a sufficient number of students desire a particular activity, they may petition the Student Government for official recognition. All campus organizations are prohibited from discrimination according to race, creed, color, sex, age, or disability.

ORIENTATION

All new and returning full-time students are expected to participate in the student orientation program. Orientation is designed to facilitate the students' adjustment to the College's philosophy, programs, policies, standards, and procedures. Special emphasis is placed on services, resources, and facilities of the College and the encouragement of the students to make full use of these opportunities. Special and part-time students are strongly encouraged to attend the orientation sessions so they will be better informed. Students are given a Student Handbook at orientation that outlines their course of study and other needed information. Questions concerning orientation may be directed to a member of the Counseling Services staff.

PARKING

GENERAL

Vance-Granville's campuses have paved, well-lighted parking areas. On Main Campus, short-term parking for visitors is available in front of Building 1. Visitors' parking permits may be obtained from the receptionist in Building 1. All campus students are required to obtain, and properly display, a parking permit. Parking permits and campus parking rules and regulations are available during registration at the Business Office.

The institution provides parking spaces for persons with disabilities in a number of locations on all campuses. All parking lots are equipped with ramps that make the institution accessible to those persons with disabilities. Eligibility for such a parking space generally requires display of the proper license plate from the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles indicating the driver's disabilities. Persons with temporary disabilities may utilize the handicapped parking spaces by contacting the Campus Security office and presenting a statement from a physician describing the injury and recommending special parking.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

The Student Support Services program at Vance-Granville Community College is federally-funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The purpose of the program is to assist the institution with increasing student retention, graduation rates and number of transfers to senior colleges or universities, and to foster a climate supportive of the success of disadvantaged students.

Student Support Services provides a number of services to assist students with successfully completing their academic program of study. These services include tutoring, personal counseling, academic counseling, financial aid counseling, mentoring, college orientation, personal dynamics seminars, and participation follow-up. Additionally, students with a need for services not provided by the program are referred to the appropriate sources either inside or outside the institution.

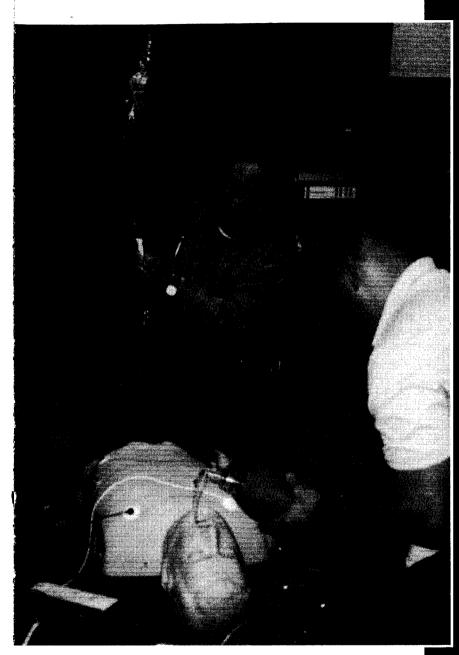
Interested persons should contact the Student Support Services program for more information or to apply for enrollment.

THEATRE ARTS PROGRAM

The Theatre Arts Program was begun in the Fall of 1990 to expand the cultural offerings of the College and to involve students, staff and community members in theatrical activities. The program offers informal acting classes and workshops and gives students, staff and others the opportunity to participate in plays produced on campus.

UNATTENDED CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

The recreational facilities, classrooms, and other areas of the College are designated primarily for the student population. Students are discouraged from bringing children on campus unless they are enrolled in the College day care program. Children or other individuals (non-students) accompanying students are not allowed in class, nor can the College assume responsibility for these individuals while on campus.



EDUCAT

CONTINUING EDUCATION, OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION & ADULT EDUCATION

The Continuing Education, Occupational Extension and Adult Education programs at Vance-Granville Community College provide an opportunity for adults to meet the following objectives:

- 1. To improve the ability to read, speak and write the English language.
- 2. To finish high school.
- 3. To obtain pre-employment training in order to find a job.
- 4. To upgrade and to update skills used in a present job in order to increase abilities and future opportunities.
- 5. To improve personal and family life.
- 6. To learn new hobbies and skills for greater enjoyment of leisure time.
- 7. To expand cultural offerings to the community.

Admissions

Any adult who has reached his/her 18th birthday, or whose regular high school class has graduated, is eligible to participate. Any individual having special high school educational needs, but who does not meet the admission requirements, may enroll with written permission of the superintendent and the principal of his/her high school system in the county in which he/she resides. The parent of the student must present a notarized petition granting permission for the student to enroll in the program.

Costs

Registration fees vary according to program area. Fees are published with course schedules. There are no charges for Adult Basic Education (ABE), high school completion (GED), compensatory education (CED), or human resources development (HRD) courses.

Adults 65 years of age and older may attend at no charge, in most cases.

Additional costs may be charged for materials, textbooks and supplies depending on the nature and scope of the class. Most cultural activities are offered free to the public; however, there are times when a nominal fee may be charged.

Refund Policy

Students who must withdraw from a course may be eligible for a partial refund of tuition. If withdrawal occurs, the student must immediately contact the appropriate coordinator, director, or dean regarding a refund.

COURSE REPETITION POLICY

Students who take an occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period shall be required to pay a fee in order to register for the course unless the class is "required by standards governing the certificate or licensing programs in which the student is enrolled."

Students shall be primarily responsible for monitoring course repetitions; however, the College shall review records and charge students full cost for courses taken more than twice.

CEUs/Certificates

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all extension courses approved by the Division. CEUs are an established method of recording an individual's participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction.

Anyone earning CEUs at Vance-Granville Community College can obtain a transcript from the Records Office. A \$1.00 per copy transcript fee should be included with the request. Certificates of completion are normally awarded to classes.

Schedules

Continuing Education classes are offered on a semester basis or as needed. Classes are scheduled when a need for a class is established, space exists to teach the class, and an instructor is available.

Types of Program Areas

Academic Education Extension Adult Basic Education (ABE) Adult High School Diploma (AHS) Apprenticeship Avocational Compensatory Education (CED) **Cooperative Skill Training Focused Industrial Training** English as a Second Language (ESL) General Educational Development (GED) Human Resources Development (HRD) Industrial Service Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) Lectures, Performances, Exhibitions, Etc. New and Expanding Industry **Occupational Extension** Practical Skills Recreational Small Business

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION (ABE)

The Adult Basic Education program is designed to address the educational needs of adults who are 18 years of age and older and have less than an eighth grade education. In addition, the program provides opportunities for adults to improve their skills if they have high school credentials yet their functional skills are below the eighth grade level.

The major objective of the ABE program is to increase basic skills by providing classes in reading, writing, speaking, and computation with an emphasis on developing critical thinking skills. Adult participants should improve their ability to benefit from occupational training, have greater opportunities for more productive and profitable employment, and meet their own objectives for enrolling in the program.

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (GED)

Any person who is 18 years of age or older may prepare for the GED test. The GED exam measures a person's mastery of skills and general knowledge in five subject areas: writing, social studies, science, reading, and math. Upon successful completion of the GED exam, a student is awarded a certificate that is considered the equivalent of a high school diploma. GED tests are administered several times during each term. GED classes are available at each of VGCC's campuses and at other sites located throughout the College's service area.

A student entering a GED course of study will be given diagnostic tests to determine areas of strength and weakness. Instructors work individually with students in planning the most effective study program. GED class instruction will often concentrate on improving reading comprehension skills, increasing writing ability, and upgrading math skills.

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

The Vance-Granville Community College Adult High School Diploma Program is available during the day at each of the four campuses. Students must be at least 18 years of age in order to be admitted. A placement test will be administered and interested students will be required to demonstrate a high school level of proficiency in reading in order to be admitted into the Adult High School Diploma Program. This competency-based program requires an 85 percent mastery level for each unit test and final exam administered. High school transcripts are evaluated by campus Adult Learning Center coordinators and a program of study is established. Students work independently, in small groups and on computerized instructional units. Books and materials are provided for classroom use only. Student texts are available at the Vance-Granville Community College bookstore.

SPECIAL NEEDS

A student who is between 16 and 18 years of age, determined to have "special needs" by the local school system, may be enrolled in VGCC's Adult Learning Center and community-based classes if certain special conditions are met. The local public or private school where the student would normally attend must determine that admission to the Adult Learning Center is the best educational option for the student. In addition, the Adult Learning Center coordinator or Adult Basic Skills instructional staff must conclude after interviewing the student and receiving appropriate enrollment documentation that he/she is mature enough to benefit from an adult instructional setting.

Each "special needs" applicant must submit a School Release form, signed by the school principal and district superintendent. In addition, a notarized "Parent's Consent" form must be signed by the parent or legal guardian. Also, the student's parent/guardian must sign a "Code of Conduct for Minors" form.

COMPENSATORY EDUCATION (CED)

The Compensatory Education Program is specifically designed for developmentally delayed persons, ages 18 years and older, in the Vance-Granville Community College service area. Through this program, developmentally delayed individuals are helped to develop and refine the necessary skills to successfully participate in our society. Specifically, the course content consists of task-analyzed instructional programs in the following domains: language, mathematics, social science, community living, health, consumer and vocational education.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PROGRAM (ESL)

This program of study offers individuals whose native language is not English an opportunity to improve their ability to understand, speak, read and write in English. At the introductory level, the course format focuses on developing the conversational skills needed to deal effectively with day to day survival. It also addresses practical language skills needed for success in the workplace. At the intermediate and advanced levels more detailed attention is given to grammar and language usage, sentence structure, and composition in order to strengthen the student's confidence in using English.

ADULT LEARNING CENTER

The Adult Learning Center (ALC) is designed to provide students attending the center with access to a variety of instructional approaches and materials. A computerized Integrated Learning System provides students with both an interactive learning experience and exposure to computer technology. The learning needs of students are considered individually, and instructional plans are developed that take into account each learner's skill development level and preferred learning style.

Upon enrollment, students meet with the Adult Learning Center staff to discuss educational goals and determine the most convenient schedule for each student. During the initial enrollment process, most students will be administered placement tests and inventories. This assessment procedure is necessary in order to establish precise short-term learning goals and select appropriate instructional materials.

Students are encouraged to particiapte in a variety of instructional activities that include independent study, small group assignments, computer-assisted instruction, and class projects. Students are urged to participate in an ongoing self-assessment process that monitors progress and directs future learning and goal setting.

COLLEGE SERVICES

CEUs

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all College Services courses approved by the Division.

Costs

Registration fees and costs of texts and supplies vary according to length and content of courses. However, fees are usually minimal. There are no registration fees for most of the law enforcement, fire service, and emergency care courses provided for agency personnel. Persons 65 years of age and older (in-state) may attend with no registration fee.

Schedules

Courses are offered on a semester basis and as needed.

PUBLIC SERVICES

The Public Services Division of the College provides educational and training programs for emergency care units, fire service units, and governmental agencies. In addition, other academic, vocational and technical courses are offered. Public Services program offerings and services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. Fire Service training designed to train beginning firefighters and upgrade experienced firefighters in all aspects of firefighting procedures and equipment, and to offer training required for firefighter certification at levels I and II.
- 2. Emergency Medical Service training designed to train people to become state certified as Emergency Medical Technicians, First Responders, Ambulance Attendants and Paramedics.
- 4. CPR and first aid courses to train persons to provide immediate aid to victims of accidents and sudden illness. Many classes are offered at industries.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

The Law Enforcement Department of the College offers training designed to meet the needs of state, county, city and other law enforcement agencies through a combination of required training for certification and in-service training to maintain and upgrade skills.

NURSE ASSISTANT EDUCATION

This program provides Nursing Assistant I & II certification programs in which classroom education, laboratory training, and clinical experiences in local nursing homes and hospitals are provided. In addition, in-service education and training can be provided for hospital, nursing/rest home and government personnel.

INDUSTRY SERVICES

The Industry Services Division of the College works with new, expanding, and existing industries in providing customized training programs tailored to meet the needs of the industry and its employees. The training programs are flexible in design to accomplish specific objectives and are jointly planned by company personnel and industrial training specialists from the College.

Training sponsored by Industry Services include:

- 1. New Industry Training designed to assist in the training of employees for new industries being established in North Carolina. The training is provided at no cost to the participating industry.
- 2. Expanding Industry Training designed to promote the expansion of existing industries by assisting in the training of new employees at no cost to the participating industry.
- 3. Existing Industry Training designed to train personnel to increase efficiency of the organization and to update employee skills. Costs may vary according to length and content of training, but are usually minimal.
- 4. In-Plant Training designed to teach fundamental skills of a particular job. Training is conducted at the site in which the organization normally operates — usually at the employee's assigned work station. A minimal fee will be charged.
- 5. Focused Industrial Training designed for specific groups of workers who need additional skills and technical knowledge and also for workers who need to update their skills because of technological changes. Also provide training that cannot be provided through other existing occupational programs. A minimal fee may be charged.

Industry Services personnel also work closely with local economic developers, employment security commissions, chambers of commerce in the recruitment of new industries and employees to the College's service area.

SMALL BUSINESS CENTER

The Small Business Center of the College was created to provide the small businesses of the community with a focal point for training, education, counseling and referral. The Small Business Center addresses the continuing need for updated information, refinement of management skills and the improvement of profit advantage in risk-taking. Special attention is given to the critical areas of capital formation and prevention of business failures.

The Small Business Center program offerings and services include the following:

- 1. Seminars and short courses designed to provide small business owners, managers and employees with updated information on various business topics.
- 2. Counseling services to new and existing small businesses provided by Small Business Center personnel and volunteers.
- 3. Referrals to appropriate agencies.
- 4. Maintaining a network of linkages with Chambers of Commerce, Small Business Administration, economic development agencies, related educational and development agencies, business volunteers, Department of Economic Development, banks and other financial institutions.
- 5. A resource and information center provided for use by new and existing small businesses.
- 6. Occupational extension courses designed to prepare individuals for initial certifications or upgrading job skills and opportunities in such areas as contracting, real estate, automotive, supervisor training and others.

OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION

The College Services Division provides numerous occupational related courses for employment purposes. Included, in addition to other program areas, are computer training, wastewater treatment, code enforcement, substitute teacher training, activity coordinator, teacher certificate renewal, prison education and others.

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Human Resources Development (HRD) is a comprehensive pre-vocational training and employment program. It is designed to assist unemployed and underemployed persons with acquiring effective job-seeking and -keeping skills for entry-level jobs. Further, the program can help individuals prepare for vocational, technical or college transfer training in order to qualify for higher-level job opportunities.

HRD training is generally structured in accordance with local demand. Training may cover from one to five courses or topics. Instructional time can range from 15 hours to 330 hours during a one- to 11-week period.

COURSES

- Job Orientation and Motivation
- Life Skills
- Basic Education
- College Preparation
- Job Entry-Level Computer Training

SUPPORT SERVICES

Counseling

- Job Placement
- Transportation Referral
 Further Training
- Child Care Referral
- Further Training Placement
- Program Follow-Up

There is no cost to enroll into the HRD program. For more information or to apply, interested persons should contact the HRD office.

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT PROGRAMS (JTPA)

JTPA programs are federally funded by the U.S. Department of Labor. These programs are designed to provide training and employment opportunities to persons determined eligible according to prescribed guidelines. Both college administered and non-college administered programs are generally available to eligible students pursuing either pre-vocational, vocational or technical skills training. JTPA services and benefits provided may include classroom instruction, counseling, job development and placement, follow-up, payment of tuition, fees and books, transportation costs, and child care costs. However, actual service and benefits provided will depend upon the availability of funds.

Interested persons should contact the college's JTPA department for specific information concerning available programs, services, and benefits, or to apply for program enrollment.



F STUD PROGRAMS

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Accounting 65
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology 67
Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees
Associate Degree Nursing (Integrated) 72
Automotive Systems Technology 73
Basic Law Enforcement Training 74
Business Administration 75
Business Administration/Operations Management77
Carpentry 80
Cosmetology 81
Cosmetology Instructor 82
Criminal Justice Technology 83
Early Childhood Associate 85
Early Childhood Associate/Teacher Associate
Electrical/Electronics Technology 89
Electronics Engineering Technology 90
General Occupational Technology 92
Industrial Maintenance Technology 93
Information Systems 94
Manicuring/Nail Technology 96
Office Systems Technology 97
Office Systems Technology/Legal 99
Office Systems Technology/Medical 102
Phlebotomy 105
Radiography 106
Recreation & Leisure Studies 107
Welding Technology 109
Developmental Studies 110

ACCOUNTING

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business" accountants assemble and analyze, process and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice; students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including CPA firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	itions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3 3 3 3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Sci	ence/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	2 2 3 3	0	0	3 3 3 3 3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Beha	vioral Science: (Select one)				
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3 3 3 3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
	•				

continued. . .

Work Exp/

POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3		
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3		
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3		
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3		
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3		
II. MAJOR COURSES							
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	0	4		
ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	3	2	0	4		
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3		
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3		
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2		
ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger	1	2	0	2		
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	0	4		
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	3	2	0	4		
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	0	0	3		
ACC 269	Auditing	3	0	0	3		
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3		
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3		
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3		
BUS 225	Business Finance I	2	2	0	3		
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3		
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3		
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2		
Economics: (Select one)							
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3		
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3		
ECO 251 ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3		
200 202	Timelples of Macrocconomics	U	0	Ū	0		
	: (Select one)						
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3		
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2		
Major Electives: (Select 3 hours)							
BUŚ 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3		
BUS 217	Employment Law & Management	3	0	0	3		
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3		
CIS 126	Graphics Software Intro	2	2	0	3		
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1		
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2		
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3		
ISC 121	Environmental Health and Safety	3	0	0	3		
ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	0	3		
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3		
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2		
TOTAL CREDITS					76-77		
AWARD:					AAS		

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING & REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration curriculum, provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start-up, preventive maintenance, service, repair and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Work Exp/ Lab Clinical Credits				
			2000	chincui	ciculto		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES							
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3		
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3		
II. MAJOR COURSES							
AHR 110	Intro to Refrigeration	2	6	0	5		
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	0	3		
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	0	4		
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	0	4		
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	0	4		
AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	1	3	0	2		
AHR 125	HVAC Electronics	1	3	0	2 2 3		
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	0	3		
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	0	4		
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	0	1		
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	0	1		
AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	0	3		
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	0	2		
TOTAL CREDITS				44			

AWARD:

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE PROGRAM

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science programs provide students with the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate degree. They are designed primarily for students interested in pursuing a B.A. or B.S. degree. Students who complete the programs will be awarded Associate in Arts (A.A.) or Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees and may then transfer to four-year colleges and universities, usually entering as juniors. Students who earn an A.A. or an A.S. degree and discontinue their studies find that the degree improves their marketability in the world of work. The programs also serve the needs of students interested in taking a few courses for transfer to senior institutions, for personal interest, and to improve skills needed in their occupations.

Students are admitted to the programs after application by achieving placement test scores sufficiently high to place in English 111 (Expository Writing) and Mathematics 161 (College Algebra). Applicants with a combined score of at least 920 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), with a verbal score of at least 480 and a mathematics score of at least 440, are exempt from the foregoing test requirements. Students who do not score sufficiently high on the placement test will be placed in developmental studies courses, which are designed to remedy academic deficiencies.

During the first two years of college, students take a general selection of courses to gain a wide exposure to the different fields of knowledge. At Vance-Granville, students pursuing an A.A. or an A.S. degree take a specific number of credit hours in each of the following areas: composition; humanities and fine arts; social and behavioral sciences; mathematics; natural sciences; and speech. The chart on the following pages entitled "Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degree Requirements" shows the number of hours students must take in each area, the number of elective hours required, and the courses that have been approved to satisfy area and elective requirements. Students must complete 65 credit hours to graduate.

Because of the transition from the quarter to the semester system, the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree programs have not been approved by the North Carolina Community College system and are subject to change.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR DEGREE: 65 A.A. A.S. Degree Degree I. GENERAL EDUCATION CORE 44 44 6 Credit Class Lab 3 3 0 ENG 111 Expository Writing Literature-Based Research 3 0 3 ENG 113 12 B. Humanities/Fine Arts 12 Select from three disciplines. Two literature courses (ENG) are required. Art Appreciation 3 0 3 ART 111 3 0 3 ART 114 Art History Survey I ART 115 Art History Survey II 3 0 3 Theatre Appreciation 3 0 3 **DRA 111** 3 3 0 DRA 112 Literature of the Theatre 0 3 3 ENG 231 American Literature I 3 0 3 ENG 232 American Literature II ENG 233 Major American Writers 3 0 3 3 0 3 ENG 241 British Literature I 3 0 3 ENG 242 British Literature II 3 0 3 ENG 251 Western World Literature I 3 0 3 ENG 252 Western World Literature II 3 0 3 FRE 111 Elementary French I 3 0 3 **FRE 112 Elementary French I** Intermediate French I 3 0 3 FRE 211 3 0 3 FRE 212 Intermediate French II 3 HUM 121 The Nature of America 0 3 HUM 122 Southern Culture 3 0 3 3 0 3 HUM 130 Myth in Human Culture 3 0 3 HUM 150 American Women's Studies 3 0 3 **MUS 110** Music Appreciation 3 0 History of Philosophy 3 PHI 210 3 0 3 **REL 110** World Religions 3 **REL 211** Introduction to Old Testament 0 3 Introduction to New Testament 3 0 3 **REL 212** 3 0 3 SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I 3 0 3 SPA 112 **Elementary Spanish II** 3 0 3 SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I 3 0 3 SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II

continued. . .

C. Social and Behavioral Sciences 12

12

8

6

Select four courses from at least three disciplines. One history course must be taken.

indist be taken	•	Class	Lab	Credit	
ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	0	3	
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	õ	3	
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	õ	3	
ECO 251	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	3	
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	3	0	3	
	÷	3	0	3	
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3	
HIS 122	Western Civilization II		-		
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	3	
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	3	
POL 120	American Government	3	0	3	
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3	
PSY 239	Psy. of Personality	3	0	3	
PSY 241	Develop. Psychology	3	0	3	
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	3	
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3	
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3	
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3	
SOC 225	Social Diversity	3	0	3	
	2				
D. Natural Sa	iences				. 8
		 ວ		······ <i>A</i>	. 0
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3 3	3 3	4	
BIO 111	General Biology I			4	
BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	4	
BIO 120	Introductory Botany	3	3	4	
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	3	3	4	
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4	
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4	
GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3	2	4	
PHY 110	Conceptual Physics	3	0	3	
PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	0	2	1	
PHY 151	College Physics I	3	2	4	
PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	4	
PHY 251	General Physics I	3	3	4	
PHY 252	General Physics II	3	3	4	
	-				
E. Mathemati	ice				. 6
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	3	
		3	Ő	3	
MAT 161	College Algebra	3		3	
MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3	0	3	
MAT 165	Finite Mathematics		0		
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	3	
MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3	0	3	
MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3	0	3	
MAT 271	Calculus I	3	2	4	
MAT 272	Calculus II	3	2	4	
MAT 273	Calculus III	3	2	4	

II. OTHER REQUIRED HOURS

A. COM 231 Public Speaking

Credit Class Lab 3 0 3

B. For students pursuing the A.A. degree, eighteen hours should be selected fromcourses not used to satisfy the General Education Core requirement or from the Elective Courses list. (Note: Most freshman will be required to take the Success and Study Skills course. Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution requiring P.E. should take the necessary P.E. courses.)

Elective Courses

CI	ective Cours	ses			
	ACA 111	College Student Success	0	2	1
	ACA 115	Success and Study Skills	0	2	1
	ACC 120	Principles of Acounting I	3	2 2 2	4
	ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II	3	2	4
	ART 113	Art Methods & Materials	2		3
	ART 140	Basic Painting	0	4	2
	BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	4
	BIO 166	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	4
	BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I	3 3 3	3	4
	BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	4
	BIO 275	Microbiology	3	3	4
	CHM 251	Organic Chemistry I	3	3	4
	CHM 252	Organic Chemistry II	3	3	4
	CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2 2	2	3
	CIS 115	Introduction to Programming & Logic	2	2	3
	DRA 122	Oral Interpretation	3	0	3
	DRA 130	Acting I	0	6	3
	ENG 111A	Expository Writing Lab	0	2	1
	ENG 125	Creative Writing I	3	0	3 3 3
	HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness	3	0	3
	HEA 112	First Aid and CPR	3	0	
	HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	3
		Statistics I Lab	0	2	1
	MAT 171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	0	2 2	1
		Precalculus Trigonometry Lab	0		1
	MAT 285	Differential Equations	3	0	3
	PED 110	Fitness & Wellness for Life	1	2	2
	PED 115	Step Aerobics I	0	3	1
	PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	0	2 2 2	1
	PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	0	2	1
	PED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	0	2	1
	PED 152	Swimming-Beginning	0	2	1
	PHY 253	Modern Physics III	3	3	4
	PSY 243	Child Psychology	3	0	3
	PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3	0	3
	SPA 141	Culture and Civilization	3	0	3
	SPA 151	Hispanic Literature	3	0	3

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (INTEGRATED)

This curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the lifespan in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long term care facilities, clinics, physician's offices, industry, and community agencies.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

		Work Exp/			,
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENERA	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professsional Research & Report Writing		0	0	3
PSY 150	Gen. Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
Humanities/	Fine Arts: (Select One)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3 3 3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
BIO 166	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
NUR 110	Nursing I	5	3	6	8
NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
NUR 120	Nursing II	5	3	6	8
NUR 130	Nursing III	4	3	6	7
NUR 210	Nursing IV	5	3	12	10
NUR 220	Nursing V	4	3	15	10
NUR 233	Leadership in Nursing	2	0	0	2
PSY 241	Development Psychology	3	0	0	3
TOTAL CRE	DITS				73
AWARD:					AAS

Pending approval by the N.C. Board of Nursing, the PN exit will be after the summer term of the first year.

AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum prepares individuals for employment as Automotive Service Technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and enhances the student's awareness of having to meet the challenges of this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experience integrates technical and academic course work. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operation of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/transaxles, engine repair, climate control, and manual drive trains.

Upon completion of this curriculum students should be prepared for ASE certification and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive service industry. Cooperative education opportunities may be available at some North Carolina Community Colleges.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	~			Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
AUT 115	Engine Fundamentals	2	3	0	3
AUT 116	Engine Repair	1	3	Õ	2
AUT 131	Drive Trains	2	3	Õ	3
AUT 141	Suspension and Steering Systems	2	4	Õ	4
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	2	Õ	3
AUT 161	Electrical Systems	2	6	Õ	4
AUT 171	Heating & Air Conditioning	2	3	õ	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance-Fuels	2	3	Õ	3
AUT 221	Automatic Transmissions	2	6	Ō	4
AUT 282	Engine Electrical Management	3	9	Õ	6
TOTAL CRI	EDITS				41
AWARD:				DI	PLOMA

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subject include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	-			Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
None					
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	27	0	18
TOTAL CR	EDITS:				18
AWARD:				CERTI	FICATE

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions and large to small business or industry.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	itions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	Ō	
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3 3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Scie	ence/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3 2	2	0	4
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2 3	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
PHS 111	Physical Science I	3 3 3	2	0	4
PHS 112	Physical Science II	3	2	0	4
PHY 131	Physics Mechanics	3	2	0	4

continued. . .

Social/Behav	vioral Science: (Select one)				
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	0	4
ACC 121	Accounting II	3	2	0	4
ACC 129	Taxes-Individuals	2	2	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2 3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance I	2	2	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Economics:	(Select one)				
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
Computer: (Select one)				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Major Electi	ives: (Select 3 hours)				
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger	1	2	0	2
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	0	0	3
CIS 126	Graphics Software Intro	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
ISC 121	Environmental Health and Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	0	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
TOTAL CRI	EDITS				68-71
AWARD:					AAS

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Operations Management is a concentration under the Curriculum Title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to educate individuals in the technical and managerial aspects of operations for manufacturing and service industries.

Emphasized are analytical reasoning, problem solving, and continuous improvement concepts required in today's dynamic business and industry environments. Concepts include quality, productivity, organizational effectiveness, financial analysis, and the management of human, physical, and information resources.

Graduates should qualify for leadership positions or enhance their professional skills in supervision, team leadership, operations planning, quality assurance, manufacturing and service management, logistics/distribution, health and safety, human resources management, and inventory/ materials management.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

COURSEA	ND HOOK REQUIREMENTS				
	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	ations:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3 3 3 3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Sci	ence/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3	2	0	4
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3 3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

MAT 161 MAT 171 PHS 111 PHS 112 PHY 131	College Algebra Precalculus Algebra Physical Science I Physical Science II Physics Mechanics	3 3 3 3 3	0 0 2 2 2	0 0 0 0	3 3 4 4 4				
Social/Beha	Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)								
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3				
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3				
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3				
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3				
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3				
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3				
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3				
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3				
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3				
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3				

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Intro to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance I	2	2	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
ISC 223	Quantitative Methods	3	0	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Economics:	(Select one)				
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
Computer:	(Select one)				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2

Major Elec	tives: (Select 3 hours)				
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger	1	2	0	2
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
CIS 126	Graphics Software Intro	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
B. CON	ICENTRATION:				
ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	0	3
ISC 210	Production & Operations Planning	3	0	0	3
OMT 112	Materials Management	3	0	0	3
OMT 260	Issues in Operations Management	3	0	0	3
TOTAL CR	TOTAL CREDITS				74-76
AWARD:	,				AAS

CARPENTRY

This curriculum is designed to train students to construct residential structures using standard building materials and hand and power tools. Carpentry skills and a general knowledge of residential construction will also be taught.

Course work includes: footings and foundations, framing, interior and exterior trim, cabinetry, blueprint reading, residential planning and estimating and other related topics. Students will develop skills through handson participation.

Graduates should qualify for employment in the residential building construction field as rough carpenters, framing carpenters, roofers, maintenance carpenters and other related job titles.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	-		Work Exp/		
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	0	2
CAR 111	Carpentry I	4	15	0	9
CAR 112	Carpentry II	4	15	0	9
CAR 113	Carpentry III	3	9	0	
CAR 114	Residential Bldg Codes	3	0	0	3
CAR 115	Residential Planning/Estimating	3	0	0	3
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	0	6 3 3 2 2
MAS 140	Introduction to Masonry	1	2	0	2
TOTAL CRI	TOTAL CREDITS 42				
AWARD:				DI	PLOMA

COSMETOLOGY

This curriculum is designed to provide competency based knowledge, scientific principle and hands-on fundamentals associated with the hairdressing industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successful passing of the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment opportunities available in beauty salons, skin/nail specialist, platform artist and related businesses.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERA	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
ENG 101 PSY 101	Applied Communications I Applied Psychology	3 3	0 0	0 0	3 3
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
COS 111 COS 112 COS 113 COS 114 COS 115 COS 116 COS 117 COS 118 COS 150	Cosmetology Concepts I Salon I Cosmetology Concepts II Salon II Cosmetology Concepts III Salon III Cosmetology Concepts IV Salon IV Computerized Salon Operations	4 0 4 0 4 0 2 0 1	0 24 0 24 0 12 0 21 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4 8 4 8 4 4 2 7 1
TOTAL CRE	DITS				48
AWARD:				DI	PLOMA

COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR

The Cosmetology Instructor curriculum provides a course of study for learning the skills needed to teach the theory and practice of cosmetology as required by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Arts.

Course work includes requirements for becoming an instructor, introduction to teaching theory, methods and aids, practice teaching, and development of evaluation instruments.

Graduates of the program may be employed as cosmetology instructors in public or private education and business.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
T	GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES				

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

None

II. MAJOR COURSES

COS 271	Instructor Concepts I	5	0	0	5
COS 272	Instructor Practicum I	0	21	0	7
COS 273	Instructor Concepts II	5	0	0	5
COS 274	Instructor Practicum II	0	21	0	7

TOTAL CREDITS

24

AWARD:

CERTIFICATE

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum is designed to provide practical knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computer and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police office, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	tions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Natural Scie	ences/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Social/Beha	vioral Science: (Select one)				
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3 3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	0	3	
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3	
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	0	3	
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	0	3	
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	0	3	
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0		
CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3	0	0	3 3	
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	0	3	
CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	0	3	
CJC 211	Counseling	3	0	0	3	
CJC 212	Ethics & Community Relations	3	0	0	3	
CJC 213	Substance Abuse	3	0	0	3	
CJC 214	Victimology	3	0	0	3	
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	0	4	
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	0	3	
CJC 223	Organized Crime	3	0	0	3	
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	0	3	
CJC 233	Correctional Law	3	0	0	3	
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections	3	0	0	3	
Select 3 hou	urs from the following:					
CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	0	0	3	
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	Ő	10	1	
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	Õ	20	2	
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	õ	0	30	3	
	cooperative work Experience r	Ū	U	50	0	
TOTAL CR	EDITS				76	
AWARD:	AWARD:					

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE

This curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of gualified teachers.

Course work includes childhood growth and development; physical/ nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs; preschools; public and private schools; recreational centers; Head Start Programs; and school age programs.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

000110211					
				Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
	-				
Communica	tions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	Ó	3
MAT 115	Mathematics Models	2	2	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
	, ,				
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
	COURSES				
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
000 111		_			
COE 111	Cooperative Education I	1	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
EDU 111	Early Childhood Credential I	2	0	0	2
EDU 112	Early Childhood Credential II	2	0	0	2 3
EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	0	
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	0	1
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 157	Active Play	2	2	0	3

continued. . .

EDU 221	Children with Special Needs	3	0	0	3	
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers & Two's	3	0	0	3	
EDU 252	Math & Science Activities	3	0	0	3	
EDU 252A	Math & Science Activities Lab	0	2	0	1	
EDU 253	Music for Children	1	2	0	2	
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	0	3	
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I	2	0	0	2	
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	3	0	0	3	

SELECT 9 HOURS FROM ONE OF THE LISTED OPTIONS:

Professional Business and Management Option:

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
Professiona	l Fundamentals Option:				
PSY 243	Child Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3 3 3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 213	Sociology of Family	3	0	0	
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3
TOTAL CR	EDITS				73
AWARD:					AAS

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE / TEACHER ASSOCIATE

Teacher Associate is a concentration under the Curriculum Title of Early Childhood Associate. This curriculum prepares individuals to work with children in learning environments from infancy through middle childhood. The Teacher Associate concentration prepares students with strong backgrounds in early childhood development focusing on the primary grades in public and private classrooms.

Students will work under the supervision of the classroom teacher to perform general instructional, clerical, or tutorial duties. Course work includes childhood growth and development; foundations of education; and materials and methods for implementing strategies to support public school curriculum.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities as professional education assistants in public and private schools. Other employment opportunities include teaching or assistant teaching in Head Start programs and other pre-school facilities.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
	.*				
I. GEN	ERAL EDUCATION COURSES				
	nications:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Humani	ti es/Fine Arts : (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 122		3	õ	õ	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	Õ	Õ	3
	ehavioral Science: (Select one)				
ANT 220		3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3 3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	Ō	Õ	3

Natural Sc	iences/Mathematics: (Select one)			
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3	0	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	0	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

COE 111	Cooperative Education I	1	0	10	1
EDU 111	Early Childhood Credential I	2	0	0	2
EDU 112	Early Childhood Credential II	2	0	0	2
EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	2 3 3 3 3 1 3 3 2 4 3 3 3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	0	1
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 157	Active Play	2	2	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Special Needs	3	0	0	3
EDU 253	Music for Children	1	2	0	2
EDU 256	Science & Social Studies Methods	3	2	0	4
EDU 257	Math Methods & Materials	2	2	0	3
EDU 271	Media Technology for Teachers	2	2	0	3
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	3	0	0	3
B. CON	CENTRATION				
COE 121	Cooperative Education II	0	0	10	1
EDU 118	Teacher Associate Principles & Practices	3	0	0	3
EDU 186	Reading & Writing Methods	3	0	0	3
EDU 235	School Age Development & Progress	2	0	0	2 2
EDU 275	Effective Teaching Training	2	0	0	2
EDU 285	Internship Experience-School Age	1	0	0	1
TOTAL CR	EDITS				72
AWARD:					AAS

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/ DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronic field as an on-the-job trainer or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

			Work Exp/				
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits		
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES						
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3		
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	Ō	3		
•							
II. MAJOR	COURSES						
n. Minjok	COURSES						
ELC 112	DC / AC Electricity	3	6	0	5		
ELC 112 ELC 113	DC/AC Electricity Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4		
ELC 115 ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	0	4		
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	0	4		
ELC 117 ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	0	2		
ELC 118 ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	0			
ELC 119 ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	0	2 2		
ELC 125 ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3		
ELC 120 ELC 215	Electrical Maintenance	2	3	0	3		
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	2	4	0	4		
PHY 101	Fundamentals of Physics I	3	2	Ő	4		
1111 101	i undumentario or i nyoleo i	0	-	Ū	1		
TOTAL CRI	EDITS				43		
AWARD:				וח	PLOMA		
AWARD:				DI	LOWA		

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, telecommunication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts and microprocessors ensures the student will master the competencies necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to think, analyze, and troubleshoot.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles including electronics engineering associate, electronic engineering technician, field service technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	~			Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
ATR 280	Robotic Fundamentals	3	2	0	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2 2	0	3
EGR 131	Introduction to Electronic Technology	1		0	2
ELC 127	Software for Technicians	1	2 3	0	2 3
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2		0	
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Anaylysis	4	3	0	5
ELC 228	PLC Applications	2	6	0	4
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	3	3	0	4
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	0	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	0	4
ELN 150	CAD for Electronics	1	3	0	2
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	3	3	0	4
ELN 233	Microprocessor Systems	3	3	0	4
ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	0	4
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	2	2 2	0	3
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics	3	2	0	4

Select 3 hours from the following: Cooperative Work Experience I COE 111 0 0 10 1 2 Cooperative Work Experience I 0 0 20 COE 112 0 0 30 3 Cooperative Work Experience I COE 113 2 3 0 3 CSC 131 Assembly Programming 2 3 0 3 CSC 137 Pascal Programming 74 TOTAL CREDITS AAS

AWARD:

GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn an associate degree by taking courses suited for their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements with their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry level employment opportunities.

Students interested in this program must see a representative of the Counseling Services staff for advising.

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum is designed to prepare or up-grade individuals to service, maintain, repair, or install equipment for a wide range of industries. Instruction includes theory and skill training needed for inspection, testing, troubleshooting, and diagnosing industrial equipment and physical facilities.

Students will learn technical skills in blueprint reading, electricity, hydraulics/pneumatics, machining, welding, and various maintenance procedures. Practical application in these industrial systems will be emphasized and additional advanced course work may be offered.

Upon completion of any of the various levels of this curriculum, graduates should gain the necessary practical skills and related technical information to qualify for employment or advancement in the various areas of industrial maintenance technology.

Work Evol

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/	
	Title ,	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101 PHY 101	Applied Mathematics I Fundamentals of Physics I	2 3	2 2	0 0	3 4
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	0	4
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3 3 1
HYD110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	2	3	0	3
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	0	1
MEC111	Machine Processes I	2	3	0	3
MEC 112	Machine Processes II	2	3	0	3
MEC 160	Mechanical Industrial Systems	1	3	0	3 2 2 2 2 2 2
MEC 165	Fabrication Techniques	1	3	0	2
MNT 110	Introduction to Maintenance Procedures	1	3	0	2
MNT 111	Maintenance Practices	1	3	0	2
MNT 240	Industrial Equipment Troubleshooting	1	3	0	2
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	0	2
TOTAL CR	EDITS				46
AWARD:				DI	PLOMA

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Information Systems curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communic	ations:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Natural Sci	ence/Mathematics: (Select one)				
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
Humanities	s/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Social/Beha	vioral Science: (Select one)				
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I		0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3 3	0	0	3 3 3 3 3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3

African-American History	3	0	0	3
American Government	3	0	0	3
Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
Social Problems	3	0	0	3
	American Government Interpersonal Psychology General Psychology Introduction to Sociology	American Government3Interpersonal Psychology3General Psychology3Introduction to Sociology3	American Government30Interpersonal Psychology30General Psychology30Introduction to Sociology30	American Government300Interpersonal Psychology300General Psychology300Introduction to Sociology300

II. MAJOR COURSES

ACC 120 BUS 121 BUS 270 CIS 110 CIS 115 CIS 120 CIS 126 CIS 130 CIS 144 CIS 147 CIS 152 CIS 153 CIS 173 CIS 220 CIS 286 CIS 288 OST 131 NET 110 OST 136 OST 233	Principles of Accounting I Business Math Professional Development Introduction to Computers Introduction to Prog. & Logic Spreadsheet I Graphics Software Introduction Survey of Operating Systems Operating System - DOS Operating System - Windows Database Concepts & Applications Database Applications Network Theory Spreadsheets II Systems Analysis & Design Systems Project Keyboarding Data Communications/Networking Word Processing Office Publications Design	3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 4 2 2 2 2	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3
Major Elect	ives: (Select 3 hours)				
CIS 148 CIS 157 CIS 174 CIS 215 CIS 216 CIS 225 CIS 246 CSC 133 CSC 134 CSC 139 CSC 140 COE 111 COE 112 COE 113	Operating System - Windows NT Database Programming I Network System Manager I Hardware Installation/Maintenance Software Installation/Maintenance Integrated Software Operating System - UNIX C Programming C++ Programming Visual BASIC Programming Visual C Programming Visual C Programming Cooperative Work Experience I Cooperative Work Experience I	2 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0 0	2 2 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 1 2 3
TOTAL CR	EDITS				76
AWARD:					AAS

MANICURING/NAIL TECHNOLOGY

The Manicuring/Nail Technology curriculum provides competencybased knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the nail technology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional nail technology, business / computer principles, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and nail salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/		
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits	
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES					
II. MAJOR	COURSES					
COS 121 COS 122	Manicure/Nail Technology Manicure/Nail Technology II	4 4	6 6	0 0	6 6	
TOTAL CR	EDITS				12	
AWARD:			CE	RTIFIC	ATE	

AWARD:

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

The Office Systems Technology Curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government and industry. Job classifications range from entrylevel to supervisor to middle management. Graduates receive preparation to take the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exam.

.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

				Work Exp/	
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENERA	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	tions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Humanities/	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Scie	nce/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anat & Physiology	4	2	0	5
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2 2	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2 2 3	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
PHS 111	Physical Science I	3	2	0	4
PHS 112	Physical Science II	3	2 2	0	4
PHY 131	Physics Mechanics	3	2	0	4

c 1/P-L	vioral Science: (Select one)				
	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
ANT 220	Survey of Economics	3	Ō	0	3
ECO 151	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	Ō	0	3
ECO 252 HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 121 HIS 122	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
	American History I	3	Ō	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	Õ	0	3
HIS 132	African-American History	3	0	0	3
HIS 221	American Government	3	Õ	0	3
POL 120 PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	Õ	0	3
	General Psychology	3	Ō	0	3
PSY 150	Introduction to Sociology	3	Õ	Ō	3
SOC 210	Social Problems	3	Õ	Õ	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	0	Ū	U U	
II. MAJOI	R COURSES				
ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
CIS 152	Database Concepts & Applications	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2 3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2 2
OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	0	2
OST 224	Machine Transcription II	1	2	0	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
OST 286	Professional Development	2	0	0	2
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
Computer	/Information Systems: (Select one)				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
	ctives: (Select 3 hours)	2	2	0	3
CIS 126	Graphics Software Introduction	2	2	0	3
CIS 153	Database Applications	0	$\frac{2}{0}$	10	1
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	1	2	0	2
OST 137	Office Software Applications		2	0	3
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2 2	0	0	2
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	2	U	U	4
TOTAL C	REDITS				68-71
AWARD:					AAS

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY / LEGAL

Legal is a concentration under the Curriculum Title of Office Systems Technology. This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level positions in legal or government-related offices and provides professional development for the currently employed.

Course work includes terminology, operational procedures, preparation and transcription of documents, computer software, and court-related functions as they relate to the legal office profession. Emphasis is placed on the development of accuracy, organizational skills, discretion, and professionalism.

Graduates should qualify for employment in corporate legal departments; private practices, including real estate and estate planning; and city, state and federal government offices. With appropriate work experience, graduates may apply for certification as a Professional Legal Secretary (PLS).

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

coonsen	ND HOOK REQUIREMENTS				
	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	itions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Scie	ence/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
GEL 111	Introductory Geology		3 2 2	0	4
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3 2 2 3	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
PHS 111	Physical Science I	3	2	0	4
PHS 112	Physical Science II	3	2 2	0	4
PHY 131	Physics Mechanics	3	2	0	4
continued					

Social/Beh	avioral Science: (Select one)				
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
OST 286	Professional Development	2	0	0	2
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
Computer/In	nformation Systems: (Select one)				
CIS 110	Intro to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2

CIS 126	Graphics Software Intro	2	2	0	
CIS 152	Database Concepts & App.	2 3	2	0	
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	0	
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	2	0	0	
B. CON	NCENTRATION				
OST 155	Legal Terminology	3	0	0	
OST 156	Legal Office Procedures	2	2	0	
OST 251	Legal Document Formatting	2	2	0	
OST 252	Legal Transcription I	1	2	0	
OST 253	Legal Transcription II	1	2	0	
TOTAL CI	REDITS				74

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY / MEDICAL

Medical is a concentration under the Curriculum Title of Office Systems Technology. This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level jobs in medical and allied health facilities. Jobs include transcription, secretary, hospital unit secretary, records clerk, insurance form preparer, patient accounting clerk, and clinical technician.

Course work includes processing, compiling, recording, and maintaining medical records; utilizing office equipment and software; medical law and ethics; billing and coding; and transcribing medical documents.

Employment opportunities include the offices of allied health facilities, HMOs, Insurance claims processors, laboratories, and manufacturers and suppliers of medical and hospital equipment.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Work Exp/						
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits		
		41100					
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES						
Communica	ations:						
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3		
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3		
Humanities	/Fine Arts: (Select one)						
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3		
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3		
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3 3		
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3		
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3		
Natural Scie	ence/Mathematics: (Select one)						
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4		
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4		
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3		
BIO 163	Basic Anat & Physiology	4	2	0	5		
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4		
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4		
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4		
GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3	2	0	4		
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3		
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3		
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3		
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3		
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3		
PHS 111	Physical Science I	3	2	0	4		
PHS 112	Physical Science II	3	2	0	4		
PHY 131	Physics Mechanics	3	2	0	4		

Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one) 3 0 0 3 ANT 220 Cultural Anthropology 3 0 0 3 ECO 151 Survey of Economics 3 0 0 3 ECO 251 Prin. of Microeconomics ECO 252 Prin. of Macroeconomics 3 0 0 3 0 3 3 0 HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3 3 0 0 HIS 122 Western Civilization II 3 3 0 0 HIS 131 American History I 3 0 0 3 HIS 132 American History II 3 HIS 221 African-American History 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 POL 120 American Government 3 0 0 3 PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3 3 0 0 PSY 150 General Psychology 3 3 0 0 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology

3

0

0

3

II. MAJOR COURSES

Social Problems

A. CORE

SOC 220

ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	2 3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2 3 2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	0	2
OST 286	Professional Development	2	0	0	2 3
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
Computer/Ir	formation Systems: (Select one)				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Major Electi	ves: (Select 3 hours)				
CIS 126	Graphics Software Intro	2	2	0	3
CIS 152	Database Concepts & App.	2	2	0	3
CIS 153	Database Applications	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	2
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	0	3
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	2	0	0	2

continued. . .

B. CONCENTRATION

OST 141	Medical Terminology I - Medical Office	3	0	0	3	
OST 142	Medial Terminology II - Medical Office	3	0	0	3	
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, & Insurance	3	0	0	3	
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	2	0	0	2	
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription	1	2	0	2	
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	2	2	0	3	
TOTAL CR	EDITS				72-75	
AWARD:					AAS	

PHLEBOTOMY

This curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills and maintaining patient data.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physician's offices, and other health care settings, and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

					Work Exp/	
		Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
ł						
,	I. GENE	RAL EDUCATION COURSES				
	None					
	INOINC					
ł	II. MAJO	R COURSES				
	PBT 100	Phlebotomy Technology	5	2	0	6
÷	PBT 101	Phlebotomy Practicum	0	0	9	3
	PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
	TOTAL CH	REDITS				12
	AWARD:			CE	RTIFIC	ATE
•						

RADIOGRAPHY

The Radiography curriculum prepares the graduate to be a radiographer, a skilled health care professional who uses radiation to produce images of the human body.

Course work includes clinical rotations to area health care facilities, radiographic exposure, image processing, radiographic procedures, physics, pathology, patient care and management, radiation protection, quality assurance, anatomy and physiology, and radiobiology.

Graduates of accredited programs are eligible to apply to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists' national examination for certification and registration as medical radiographers. Graduates may be employed in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, medical laboratories, government agencies, and industry.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

COURSEA	nd Hook Regoinemento				
	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
ENG 111 ENG 114 PSY 150 MAT 115	Expository Writing Professional Research & Report Writing General Psychology Mathematical Models	3 3 3 2	0 0 0 2	0 0 0	3 3 3 3
	: (Select one) American Experience Southern Culture	2 3 3	0	0 0	33
II. MAJOR	COURSES				
BIO 168 BIO 169 RAD 110 RAD 111 RAD 112 RAD 121 RAD 121 RAD 121 RAD 131 RAD 151 RAD 151 RAD 161 RAD 171 RAD 211 RAD 231 RAD 245 RAD 251 RAD 261	Anatomy & Physiology I Anatomy & Physiology II Radiography Introduction & Patient Care Radiographic Procedures I Radiographic Procedures II Radiographic Imaging I Radiographic Imaging II Radiographic Physics I RAD Clinical Education I RAD Clinical Education II RAD Clinical Education III Radiographic Procedures III Radiographic Physics II Radiation Protection Radiographic Analysis RAD Clinical Education IV RAD Clinical Education V	3 3 2 3 3 2 1 1 0 0 0 2 1 2 2 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 0 3 3 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 6 15 12 0 0 0 0 21 21	4 3 4 3 2 2 2 5 4 3 2 2 3 7 7
TOTAL CR	EDITS				76
AWARD:					AAS
106					

RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

The Recreation Associate Curriculum prepares individuals to plan, direct, and implement recreating activities in diverse environments for all age groups. The program is designed to meet the needs of students interested in the private, public, commercial or therapeutic environment.

Course work includes introductory courses concerning history, terminology, programming and general information concerning the recreation profession. Students learn recreation programs and activities in the following areas: cultural arts, team sports, outdoor education, wellness, individual activities and adapted activities.

Upon completion graduates should qualify for a variety of assistant level positions at recreation centers, schools, hospitals, nursing facilities, parks, and commercial recreation establishments. They will be an asset in designing and implementing recreation programs and activities.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

			Work Exp/		
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENER	AL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communica	itions:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Natural Scie BIO 140	ences/Mathematics: (Select one) Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
	/Fine Arts: (Select one)			0	-
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Social/Beha	vioral Science: (Select one)				
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

	_				
CIS 113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1
HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	2	0	0	2
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
REC 110	Introduction to Leisure Services	3	0	0	3
REC 120	Introduction to Special Populations	3	0	0	3
REC 122	Program Administration	3	0	0	3
REC 124	Social Recreational Activities	1	2	0	2
REC 126	Outdoor Recreation	1	2	0	2
REC 127	Team Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
REC 128	Individual Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
REC 214	Camp Administration	3	2	0	4
REC 216	Recreational Arts & Crafts	1	3	0	2
REC 217	Maintenance/Facility Management	2	2	0	3
REC 218	Cultural Programs	1	3	0	2
REC 222	Commercial Recreation & Tourism	3	0	0	3
REC 224	Leisure & the Aging	2	2	0	3
REC 226	Pathways to Wellness	3	0	0	3
TRE 120	Adapted Activities	1	2	0	2
TRE 140	Human Body in Health & Disease	3	0	0	3
	,				
Select 3 hou	rs from the following:				
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
REC 131	Principles of Motor Development	3	0	0	3
	1 1				
TOTAL CR	EDITS				66
AWARD:					AAS

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students a sound understanding of the science, technology, and application essential for successful employment in the welding and metals industries.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry standard skills developed through classroom training and practical applications.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry level technicians in welding and metal working industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self employment.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

0001021	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101 MAT 101	Applied Communications I Applied Mathematics I	3 2	0 2	0 0	3 3
II. MAJOF	R COURSES				
BPR 111 WLD 110 WLD 111 WLD 115 WLD 116 WLD 121 WLD 131 WLD 141 WLD 151 WLD 261	Blueprint Reading Cutting Processes Oxy-Fuel Welding SMAW (Stick) Plate SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe GMAW (Mig) FCAW/Plate GTAW (Tig) Plate Symbols and Specifications Fabrication I Certification Practices	1 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 1	2 3 9 6 6 2 6 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 5 4 4 3 4 2
TOTAL CR	EDITS				38
AWARD:				DI	PLOMA

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

Courses in the Developmental Studies Program are designed to help students gain the basic academic skills necessary to succeed in the vocational, technical and college transfer curricula offered by the college. As part of the admissions process, a member of the counseling staff carefully reviews each student's placement test scores and academic records. When indicated by this review, the counselor will develop with the student a program of study designed to help him or her remove deficiencies in academic skills.

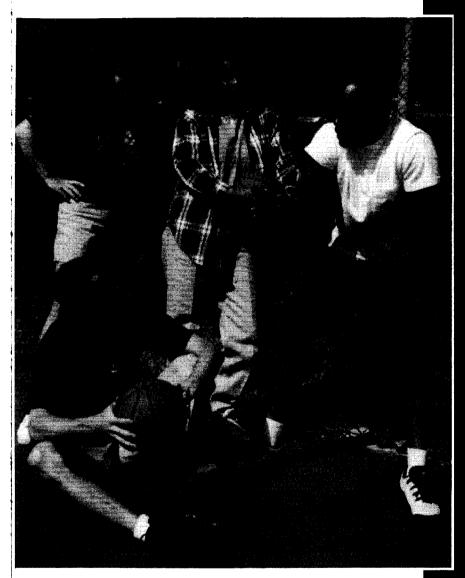
The Developmental Studies Program offers course sequences in English, reading, mathematics, and the sciences. In addition to the course offerings, members of the staffs of Counseling Services and Student Support Services provide special counseling and tutoring to students enrolled in developmental courses. To insure that students have indeed mastered the skills necessary to succeed in curriculum programs, all developmental courses require students to pass an exit test in order to complete the course.

Note: The students on financial aid are limited to 30 credit hours of developmental courses. Veterans Administration educational benefits are payable only when placement test scores indicate the developmental course is needed.

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES

		Work Exp/				
	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits	
BIO 090	Foundations of Biology	3	2	0	4	
CHM 090	Chemistry Concepts	4	0	0	4	
ENG 080	Writing Foundations	3	2	0	4	
ENG 090*	Composition Strategies	3	0	0	3	
ENG 090A*	Composition Strategies Lab	0	2	0	1	
MAT 060	Essential Mathematics	3	2	0	4	
MAT 070	Introductory Algebra	3	2	0	4	
MAT 080	Intermediate Algebra	3	2	0	4	
RED 080	Introduction to College Reading	3	2	0	4	
RED 090	Improved College Reading	3	2	0	4	

* ENG 090A will be offered as a required lab in conjunction with ENG 090. The class and lab sections will be coordinated so that the students have the same instructor for both.



Work Exp/ Clinical Credit Course No. Title **COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

College Student Success 0 2 0 1 ACA 111 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, selfesteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives.

ACA 115	Success & Study Skills	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course provides an orientation to the campus resources and academic skills necessary to achieve educational objectives. Emphasis is placed on an exploration of facilities and services, study skills, library skills, selfassessment, wellness, goal-setting, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.

ACC 120	Principles Of Accounting I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites	None				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of accounting. Emphasis is placed on collecting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data and prepare journal entries and reports as they relate to the accounting cycle.

Principles of Accounting II 0 4 ACC 121 3 2 Prerequisites: ACC 120

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on corporate and managerial accounting for both external and internal reporting and decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and record corporate transactions, prepare financial statements and reports, and interpret them for management.

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	

3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Emphasis is placed on filing status, exemptions for dependents, gross income, adjustments, deductions, and computation of tax. Upon completion, students should be able to complete various tax forms pertaining to the topics covered in the course.

Title Course No. 2 2 n ACC 130 **Business Income Taxes** Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax depreciation, accounting periods and methods, corporations, partnerships, S corporations, estates and trusts, and gifts. Upon completion, students should be able to complete various tax forms pertaining to the topics covered in the course. 2 0 ACC 140 **Payroll Accounting** 1 Prerequisites: ACC 120 Corequisites: None This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries. **Computerized General Ledger** 1 2 0 ACC 150 Prerequisites: ACC 120 None Corequisites: This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems. ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I 3 0 Prerequisites: ACC 121 Corequisites: None This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-

depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and statements and extensive analyses of balance sheet components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	ACC 220				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

Work Exp/

I ab

Clinical Credit

3

2

2

				Work Exp	,	₽ 1				Work Exp	/
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical		Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	
ACC 225 Prerequisites:	Cost Accounting ACC 121	3	0	0	3	AHR 113 Prerequisites	Comfort Cooling None	2	4	0	4
Corequisites:	None					Corequisites:					
information sy rials, direct lat systems. Upo	troduces the nature and purposes of ystem for planning and control. Topic por, factory overhead, process, job or on completion, students should be a g of the principles involved and disp.	cs inclu der, and ble to d	de di 1 stai lemo	rect m ndard nstrat	nate- cost e an	maintenance Topics includ of equipmen	covers the installation procedure of residential and light commercia le terminology, component operat t used to control and produce assu	al comfort co ion, and test ured comfor	oling ing a t leve	syste nd re ls. U	ems. pair Ipon
	pility for the topics covered.	uy un u	inary	iicui p	100		students should be able to use psy s, and test instruments to determin				
ACC 269 Prerequisites:	Auditing ACC 220	3	0	0	3	AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	0	4
Corequisites:	None					Prerequisites					
	overs the overall framework of the	process	of c	onduc	ting	Corequisites:		. .	,		
audits and in working pape audit report. competence ir	vestigations. Emphasis is placed or rs, arranging and systematizing the Upon completion, students should b applying the generally accepted au	n collec audit, a pe able t	ting nd w to de	data f vriting monst	rom the trate	Emphasis is j erant chargii should be ab	overs the principles of air source an placed on safety, modes of operati ng, and system performance. U le to understand and analyze sys service procedures.	on, defrost s pon comple	yster tion,	ns, re stud	frig- ents
-	s for conducting an audit.						- ,	1	2	0	2
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	0	5	AHR 115 Prerequisites	Refrigeration Systems : AHR 110	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Corequisites:	None None					Corequisites:					
	troduces the basic refrigeration proce	ee ueed	l in n	hochar	vical		ntroduces refrigeration systems a	nd applicatio	ons. '	Topic	s in-
refrigeration a	nd air conditioning systems. Topics	s includ	le ter	minol	ogy,	clude defrost	methods, safety and operational	control, refri	gerai	nt pip	oing,
	ntification and function of componer						ecovery and charging, and leak to uld be able to assist in installing an				
	instrumentation used in mechanical tion, students should be able to ider						form simple repairs.	iu iestilig lei	iigei	ation	5y5-
	ponents, explain the refrigeration pro					tonio ana per	·····				
	ntation of the trade.					AHR 125	HVAC Electronics	1	3	0	2
						Prerequisites	: None				
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	0	3	Corequisites:					
Prerequisites:	None						troduces the common electronic co				
Corequisites:	None ntroduces electricity as it applies to	HVAC	ים - ק ר		ont		phasis is placed on identifying e				
	aced on power sources, interaction of						ns in HVAC systems and motor-dr				
	ole circuits, and the use of electrical t						students should be able to identify and functions, and use test instrum				
	udents should be able to demonstrate						and identify malfunctions.	lients to mea	Suie	ciccu	onic
	to read simple wiring diagrams.	-		-		circuit values	, and recently manufactions.				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	A	0	٨	AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	Heating Technology None	2	4	U	4	Prerequisites	: AHR 111				
Corequisites:	None					Corequisites:					
	vers the fundamentals of heating inclu	iding oi	l, gas	, and e	elec-		overs the types of controls found i				
	stems. Topics include safety, tools and						ystems. Topics include electrical a				
	; characteristics, installation techniqu						cs and diagrams, test instruments				

tem controls.

tric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

114

shooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able

to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort sys-

Course No. Title **AHR 133 HVAC Servicing** Work Exp. Credit Clinical n

2

4

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: AHR 112 or AHR 113

The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	0	1	
Prerequisites:	None					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.

AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology.

			Work Exp/			
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	None					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the nature of human culture. Emphasis is placed on cultural theory, methods of fieldwork, and cross-cultural comparisons in the areas of ethnology, language, and the cultural past. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic cultural processes and how cultural data are collected and analyzed.

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media.

ART 113	Art Methods and Materials	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				
This course pro	ovides an overview of media and tech	nnique	s. Err	nphas	is is

placed on exploration and manipulation of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate familiarity with a variety of methods, materials, and processes.

ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None					
Corecipisites.	None					

Corequisites: None

This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.

ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.

ART 140	Basic Painting	0	4	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the mechanics of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of painting media through fundamental techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding and application of painting.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinical		Course No.	Title
	None wers application, programming, a						Brake Systems None None vers principles of opera rake systems. Topics inc
solving, roboti tion, students	potic devices. Emphasis is placed of c systems controls, and hands-on j should be able to apply basic conce d robotic control systems.	projects.	Upo	n con	ple-	ing hydraulic, v anti-lock and p	vacuum boost, hydra-bo parking brake systems. mose, service, and repai
pair of interna fundamental o adjustment, ar information. U		systems. d diagnos sing appro be able to	Topi sis, in opria perf	cs inc nspec ite sei form l	lude tion, vice pasic	ment, and diag and basic elect battery, starting Upon completi	Electrical Systems None Vers basic electrical theor nosis/repair/replaceme trical accessories. Topic g, charging, lighting, and on, students should be a components of an autor
•	res, and service information.	1	2	0		AUT 171 Prerequisites:	Heating & Air Condit None None
AUT 116	Engine Repair None	1	3	0	2	Corequisites: This course cox	vers the theory of refrige
Prerequisites: Corequisites:	None						atic controls, and diagn
This course co	vers service/repair/rebuilding of b nents. Topics include engine repa					tems. Topics ir and systems, re	nclude diagnosis and re- ecovery/recycling of re- ions . Upon completion

fics include engine repair/reco service specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to rebuild/recondition an automobile engine to service specifications.

AUT 131	Drive Trains	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces principles of operation of basic automotive drive trains. Emphasis is placed on manual and automatic transmissions, transaxles, and final drive components. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, diagnose, and determine needed service and repairs.

AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Systems	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair various steering and suspension components, check and adjust various alignment angles, and balance wheels.

				Work Exp/		
se No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
UT 151 ereguisites:	Brake Systems None	2	2	0	3	

ration and types, diagnosis, service, nclude drum and disc brakes involvoost, electrically powered boost, and Upon completion, students should air various automotive braking sys-

AUT 161	Electrical Systems	:	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites:	None					
Corecipisites						

ory and wiring diagrams, test equipnent of batteries, starters, alternators, pics include diagnosis and repair of nd basic accessory systems problems. able to diagnose, test, and repair the omobile.

AUT 171	Heating & Air Conditioning	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corecipisites	None				

zeration and heating, electrical/elecnosis/repair of climate control sysepair of climate control components efrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.

AUT 183 2 3 0 3 **Engine Performance-Fuels** Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles of fuel delivery/management, exhaust/ emission systems, and procedures for diagnosing and restoring engine performance using appropriate test equipment. Topics include procedures for diagnosis/repair of fuel delivery/management and emission systems using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, diagnose, and repair engine fuel delivery/management and emission control systems using appropriate service information and diagnostic equipment.

AUT 221	Automatic Transmissions	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers operation, diagnosis, service, and repair of automatic transmissions/transaxles. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory and diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.

Course No.	Title
AUT 282	Engine Electrica

Work Exp/ Clinical Cr Clas 9

3

0

al Management Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course includes principles, systems, and procedures required for agnosing and restoring engine performance/driveability and emissi control through mechanical, electrical, and gas analysis. Emphasis is plac on diagnostics using mechanical, electrical (including on-board), and g analysis to determine root causes for repair purposes. Upon completic students should be able to diagnose and repair PCM-related engine p formance/driveability and emission problems.

BIO 090	Foundations of Biology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: RED 090

This course introduces basic biological concepts. Topics include basic b chemistry, cell structure and function, interrelationships among organisr scientific methodology, and other related topics. Upon completion, s dents should be able to demonstrate preparedness for college-level bi ogy courses.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4		
Prerequisites	None						
Corequisites:	None						
This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-							

science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, n tabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other lated topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstra increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies everyday life.

BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Empha is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, n tabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, a other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demo strate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels.

BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites:	BIO 111				

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on orga isms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other relat topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate co prehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels.

.	Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	
Credit 6	BIO 120 Prerequisites:	Introductory Botany BIO 110 or BIO 111	3	3	0	4
di- sion ced gas ion, per-	structure, and opment of see tion of system should be abl	None provides an introduction to the class of function of plants. Topics include r ed and non-seed plants, levels of organs, and a survey of major taxa. Uppe e to demonstrate comprehension of p ected taxa of both seed and non-seed	eproduct nization, f on comple plant form	ion a form etion,	nd de and fi , stud	vel- unc- ents
4	BIO 130 Prerequisites:		3	3	0	4
bio- ms, stu- piol-	structure, and els of organiz and a survey to demonstrat	None provides an introduction to the class I function of major animal phyla. Em ation, reproduction and developmen of selected phyla. Upon completion, te comprehension of animal form and ems of selected groups.	nphasis is .t, compar students	place ative shou	ed on e syste ld be a	lev- ems, able
4	BIO 140 Prerequisites: Corequisites:		3	0	0	3
ion- me- · re- rate ·s to	This course in man activities growth, natur from scientific tion, students	ntroduces environmental processes a s upon them. Topics include ecologic cal resources, and a focus on current e c, social, political, and economic pers should be able to demonstrate an un elationships and of contemporary en	cal concep nvironme pectives. derstandi	ots, po ental Upoi ing of	opula probl n com f envir	tion ems ple-
4	BIO 163 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	None	4	2	0	5
asis me- and ion-	human body. an introduction and electroly strate a basic	provides a basic study of the structure Topics include a basic study of the l for to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutri- tes. Upon completion, students sho understanding of the fundamental pri- and their interrelationships.	oody syst ition, acid ould be al	ems a l-base ble te	as we e bala o de n	ll as nce, 10n-
4	BIO 165 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Anatomy and Physiology I None None	3	3	0	4
gan- hted om-	hensive study include the st emphasis on tion, students	the first of a two-course sequence why of the anatomy and physiology of the ructure, function, and interrelationship the processes which maintain home is should be able to demonstrate an it of anatomy and physiology and their	the huma p of organ ostasis. n-depth u	n boo n sysi Upor undei	ly. To tems v 1 com rstanc	pics vith ple- ling
	5 6 7 8 8					121
	1					

Work Exp/

Course No.	Title	Class	i Lab	Work E Clinic	kp∕ al Credit		Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinica	p/ 1 Cred
IO 166	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4	,	BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	
rerequisites:			U	-	-		Prerequisites:	-	-	-	U	
orequisites:						(None				
	the second in a two-course sequence	which	provi	ides a	com-			troduces the basic principles of blue	nrint r	aadin	а Т.	oni
no course is oboneive eti	idy of the anatomy and physiology of	the hun	nan b	odv 1	Copics			pes, orthographic projections, dimen				
	ucture, function, and interrelationsh						notos Upon o	completion, students should be able to	o inter	s mei orat b	nous,	, ու հես
	the processes which maintain home						notes. Opon c	ualize the features of a part.	onner	Jiero	asici	Ju
	should be able to demonstrate an						prints and vis	dalize the leatures of a part.				
	of anatomy and physiology and the					,	BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	0	
ody systems				F 0			Prerequisites:	None	1	-	U	
buy systems	•						Corequisites:	None				
IO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4			vers the interpretation of blueprints a	and sne	cifica	tions	: th
rerequisites:		-	-					with the construction trades. Empha				
orequisites:								etails for foundations, floor plans, elev				
	rovides a comprehensive study of th	e anato	mv ai	nd ph	vsiol-			tion, students should be able to read				
	man body. Topics include body org						construction b			····P·		
	ology, and the integumentary, skel					:	construction s					
pecial senses	, and endocrine systems. Upon com	pletion.	stude	ents s	hould		BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	
	ionstrate an in-depth understanding						Prerequisites:	None	-	-	-	
	gy and their interrelationships.	1	-		2		Corequisites:					
1 5 (ovides a survey of the business worl	d. Top	oics ir	clud	e tł
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4			es and practices of contemporary bus				
rerequisites:	BIO 168							should be able to demonstrate an un				
Corequisites:	None							as a foundation for studying other bu				
	provides a continuation of the com									,		
natomy and	physiology of the human body. To	pics inc	lude	the c	ardio-		BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	
	phatic, respiratory, digestive, urinar						Prerequisites:	None				
	as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base						Corequisites:	None				
lectrolyte ba	lance. Upon completion, students s	hould be	e able	e to de	emon-		This course in	troduces the ethics and legal framew	ork of	busir	ness.	Er
	epth understanding of principles of	of anator	my ar	nd ph	ysiol-		phasis is place	d on contracts, negotiable instrumen	ts, Uni	form	Com	me
ogy and their	interrelationships.							the working of the court systems. L				
								be able to apply ethical issues and lav	vs cove	ered t	o sele	ecte
BIO 275	Microbiology	3	3	0	4		business decis	ion-making situations.				
Prerequisites:		0 168										
Corequisites:							BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	
This course co	overs principles of microbiology and	l the imp	pact t	hese o	organ-		Prerequisites:	None				
sms have on a	man and the environment. Topics in				roups		Corequisites:	None				
<i>c</i> •							CC1 .					

í

isms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms.

This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.

Course No.	Title	Class La	Work Exp b Clinical	o/ I Credit	Course No.	Title		Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinical	
BUS 137 Prerequisites:	Principles of Management	30	0	3	CAR 111 Prerequisites:	Carpentry I		4	15	0	9
Corequisites:	None				Corequisites:	None					
	designed to be an overview of the	maior functio	ons of r	man-		ntroduces the theory and	construction	meth	nods	associ	iated
	phasis is placed on planning, organi					ing industry, including fr					
	nunicating. Upon completion, stu					include safety, hand/pov					
	buting members of a team utilizing				surement and	layout, footings and foun	dations, const	ructio	on fra	ming	, and
gement.		,				topics. Upon completion					
0						erform basic framing skill					
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulation	ons 3 0	0	3	1	0	-				
rerequisites:					CAR 112	Carpentry II		4	15	0	9
Corequisites:					Prerequisites:	CAR 111					
	troduces the principle laws and reg	ulations affe	ting p	ublic	Corequisites:	None					
	ganizations and their employees of				1 This course co	overs the advanced theory	and construc	tion 1	netho	ods as	soci
	e fair employment practices, EEO,					building industry includ					
mployee righ	nts and protections. Upon comple	tion, student	s shoul	ld be		safety, hand / power tool					
ble to evalua	te organization policy for complian	nce and assur	e that	deci-		ing, exterior trim and fini					
ions are not o	contrary to law.				completion, s	tudents should be able t	o safely frame	e and	app	ly ext	erio
					finishes to a re	esidential building with s	úpervision.				
BUS 225	Business Finance	2 2	0	3						-	
Prerequisites:					CAR 113	Carpentry III		3	9	0	6
Corequisites:					Prerequisites:						
	rovides an overview of business				Corequisites:	None		1			,
	laced on financial statement analys					vers interior trim and fin					
	of cash flow, risk and return, and so					e, measurement and layo					
	tudents should be able to interpret	and apply th	e princ	lipies		cabinetry, and other relation of the safely install va					
of financial m	anagement.					ilding with supervision.	nous interior i	.11111 0	ina n	mane	5 111 6
BUS 260	Business Communication	3 0	0	3	residential bu	nung with supervision.					
	ENG 111 and OST 131	5 0	Ū	5	CAR 114	Residential Building (odes	3	0	0	3
Corequisites:					Prerequisites:	None	Jouro		•	·	
	designed to develop skills in writing	ng business c	ommu	nica-	Corequisites:	None					
	sis is placed on business reports, c					overs building codes and	the requirme	nts of	state	and	loca
	entations. Upon completion, studer					egulations. Emphasis is					
	ctively in the work place.					North Carolina building					
	y 1					completion, students show					
3US 270	Professional Development	3 0	0	3		plicance with North Carc					
Prerequisites:							Ũ				
Corequisites:					CAR 115	Residential Planning/	Estimating	3	0	0	3
This course p	rovides basic knowledge of self-im				Prerequisites:	BPR 130					
elated to suc	cess in the professional world. To	pics include j	positiv	e hu-	Corequisites:	None					
man relations,	, job-seeking skills, and projecting p	ositive self-ir	nage. I	Upon	This course co	vers project planning, ma	inagement, an	d esti	mati	ng for	resi
	hidents should be able to domonst				dential or ligh	t commercial buildings	Conjectinglude	nlan	ning	and co	hod

This course covers project planning, management, and estimating for residential or light commercial buildings. Topics include planning and scheduling, interpretation of working drawings and specifications, estimating practices, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform quantity take-offs and cost estimates.

completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent personal

and professional skills necessary to get and keep a job.

	1						
Course No. Title Class La	Work Exp/ b Clinical Credit	Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp, Clinical	/ Credit
CHM 090Chemistry Concepts40Prerequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to cepts of chemistry.Topics include measurements, matter, ener theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic orga try.Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-le courses.	0 4 basic con- rgy, atomic gequations, nic chemis- and apply	CHM 252 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course pr principles, and clature, structu dehydes, ketou clics; multi-ste should be able	Organic Chemistry II CHM 251 None ovides continuation of the systematic d techniques of organic chemistry. T ure, properties, reactions, and mechan nes, carboxylic acids and derivatives, p synthesis will be emphasized. Upor e to demonstrate an understanding of sue further study in chemistry and rela	lopics ir nisms o , amines n compl of orgar	nclud of aror s and letion nic co	e non natics heter , stud ncept	nen- 6, al- ocy- ents ts as
CHM 151General Chemistry I33Prerequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemisinclude measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodiccal reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistrand solutions.Upon completion, students should be able to dan understanding of fundamental chemical laws and conceptsin CHM 152.	stry. Topics city, chemi- y, gas laws, emonstrate	ics include the ware/software cessors, graph students shou	Introduction to Computers None None ovides an introduction to computers impact of computers on society, eth applications, including spreadsheets ics, the Internet, and operating system Id be able to demonstrate an underst mputers and use the computer to solv	hical iss s, databa ms. Upe anding	ases, a on co of the	and h word mplet e role	ard- pro- tion,
CHM 152General Chemistry II33Prerequisites:CHM 151Corequisites:NoneThis course provides a continuation of the study of the fundam ciples and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilib and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, ther ics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex completion, students should be able to demonstrate an unders chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in che related professional fields.	nental prin- rium, ionic modynam- ions. Upon standing of	placed on the personal and v to demonstrate CIS 113 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	ovides a brief overview of computer use of personal computers and soft workplace use. Upon completion, st e basic personal computer skills Computer Basics None None	tware a rudents 0	pplica shoul 2	ations Id be 0	s for able 1
CHM 251Organic Chemistry I33Prerequisites:CHM 152Corequisites:NoneThis course provides a systematic study of the theories, print techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature	ciples, and	Emphasis is p completion, st computer app software.	ntroduces basic computer usage for a laced on developing basic personal c sudents should be able to demonstrate plications sufficient to use computer	compute te comp -assiste	er ski petenc	lls. U e in t	Ípon basic
properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alk		CIS 115	Introduction to Programming & Logic	: 2	2	0	3

techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers; further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252.

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a programming environment, including an introduction to operating systems, text editor, and a language translator. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem-solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.

Prerequisites: MAT 080

None

Corequisites:

Course No.	Title
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Top ics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, cr ating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

2

2

CIS 126	Graphics Software Intro	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an introduction to graphic design and execution pictorial graphics using a variety of software packages. Emphasis is place on creation and manipulation of images using graphic design softwar Upon completion, students should be able to create graphic designs an incorporate these designs into printed publications.

CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

The course covers operating system concepts which are necessary for main taining and using computer systems. Topics include disk, file, and dire tory structures; installation and setup; resource allocation, optimization and configuration; system security; and other related topics. Upon compl tion, students should be able to install and configure operating system and optimize performance.

CIS 144	Operating System - DOS	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: CIS 130

This course introduces operating systems concepts for DOS operating sy tems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management ment, system configuration/optimization, and utilities. Upon completion students should be able to perform operating system functions at the su port level in a DOS environment.

CIS 147 2 0 **Operating System - Windows** 2 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: CIS 130

This course introduces operating systems concepts for a Windows operating system. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration / optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating system functions at the support level in a Windows environment.

Work Exp/ Clinical Credit	(Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	
0 3	CIS 148	Operating System - Windows NT	2	2	0	3
ent. Top- heets, cre- be able to 0 3	Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course int operating syste management, s utilities. Upon	None CIS 130 troduces operating systems concepts f em. Topics include hardware managem system configuration/optimization, net a completion, students should be able t ns at the single/multi-user support lev	ent, file vorkin o perfe	e and 1g op orm	l merr tions, opera	nory and ting
ecution of	CIS 152 Prerequisites:	Database Concepts & Applications CIS 110 or CIS 111	2	2	0	3
s is placed software. signs and	uct Topics inclu types of DBMS forms. Upon o	None croduces database design and creation ude database terminology, usage in ind models, and creation of simple tables, completion, students should be able to	lustry, querie o create	desi; s, rej e sin	gn the ports, uple d	eory, and lata-
0 3	practices.	ueries, reports, and forms which follo	w acce	eptat	ne de	sign
for main- and direc- mization, n comple- g systems	Topics include and reports, li should be able	Database Applications CIS 152 None vers advanced database functions con- manipulating multiple tables, advan inking, and command files. Upon co- to create multiple table systems that d	ced qu omple emons	uerie tion, strate	s, scr stud	eens ents
0 3	screens, and re	ports representative of industry requi	remen	ts.		
rating sys- manage- mpletion, it the sup-	DBMS. Emph Data Manipul generation. U which create,	Database Programming I CIS 130 and CIS 152 None designed to develop programming pro asis is placed on the Data Definition I ation Language (DML) of the DBMS pon completion, students should be ab update, and produce reports represent	angua as wel de to w	ige (l ll as vrite	DDL) on re progr	and port ams
0 3	quirements.					

CIS 173	Network Theory	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course examines Token Ring, Ethernet, and Arcnet networks. Topics include LAN topologies and design; cable characteristics, cable, interface cards, server, and client installation; basic management techniques; linking networks; and troubleshooting LAN problems. Upon completion, students should be able to install both hardware and software for a small client/server LAN and troubleshoot common network problems

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical Cr	edit
CIS 174 Prerequisites:	Network System Manager I None	2	2	0	3

Corequisites: None

This course covers effective network management. Topics include network file system design and security, login scripts and user menus, printing services, e-mail, and backup. Upon completion, students should be able to administer an office network system

CIS 215 Hardware Installation/Maintenance 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, the memory system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, and diagnostics and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment, upgrade and maintain existing equipment, and troubleshoot and repair nonfunctioning personal computers.

CIS 216 Software Installation/Maintenance 1 0 2 2 Prerequisites: CIS 130

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the installation and troubleshooting aspects of personal computer software. Emphasis is placed on initial installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration files, and device drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to install, upgrade, uninstall, optimize, and troubleshoot personal computer software.

CIS 220	Spreadsheets II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	CIS 120				

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced spreadsheet design and development. Topics include advanced functions, charting, macros, databases, and linking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in designing complex spreadsheets.

CIS 225	Integrated Software	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	CIS 120, CIS 152, and OST 136				

Corequisites: None

This course provides strategies to perform data transfer among software programs. Emphasis is placed on data interchange among word processors, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, databases, and communications products. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate data to produce documents using multiple technologies.

				Work Exp/		
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
CIS 246	Operating System - UNIX	2	3	0	3	
D taltan	Nono					

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course includes operating systems concepts for UNIX operating systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, utilities, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the UNIX operating system and its utilities.

CIS 286	Systems Analysis & Design	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 115				

Corequisites: None

This course examines established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of a business information system. Emphasis is placed on business systems characteristics, managing information systems projects, prototyping, CASE tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

CIS 288	Systems Project		1	4	0	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 286	.e				
Corequisites:	None					
	• •	·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	! !	C		

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant systems project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

0 18 CIC 100 **Basic Law Enforcement Training** 27 9 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Emphasis is placed on topics and areas as defined by the North Carolina Administrative Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination

CIC 111 Introduction to Criminal Justice 0 0 3 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.

			Work Exp/					
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit			
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites:	None							
Corequisites:	None							
This course in	troduces deviant behavior as	it relates to cri	mina	al acti	vitv.			

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	0	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0		0

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.

CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.

CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Constant					

Corequisites: None

This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.

				Work Exp/	'
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.

CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current pracices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.

CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.

CJC 211	Counseling	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Companyation	N.L.				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic elements of counseling and specific techniques applicable to the criminal justice setting. Topics include observation, listening, recording, interviewing, and problem exploration necessary to form effective helping relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the basic techniques of counseling.

CIC 212 Ethics & Community Relations 3 0 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

Course No. Title **CJC 213**

Substance Abuse

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course is a study of substance abuse in our society. Topics include the history and classifications of drug abuse and the social, physical, and psychological impact of drug abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various types of drugs, their effects on human behavior and society, and treatment modalities.

CJC 214	Victimology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the study of victims. Emphasis is placed on roles/ characteristics of victims, victim interaction with the criminal justice system and society, current victim assistance programs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify victims, the uniqueness of victims' roles, and current victim assistance programs.

CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Constitution	NL				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.

CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

CIC 222 Criminalistics

0

3

3

Work Exp/

A

3

Clinical Credit

3

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

				Work Exp/	l.
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
CJC 223	Organized Crime	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Pre Corequisites: None

This course introduces the evolution of traditional and non-traditional organized crime and its effect on society and the criminal justice system. Topics include identifying individuals and groups involved in organized crime, areas of criminal activity, legal and political responses to organized crime, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the groups and activities involved in organized crime and the responses of the criminal justice system.

CJC 231 Constitutional Law	3	0	0	3
----------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

CIC 233 Correctional Law 3 n 0 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces statutory/case law pertinent to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices. Topics include examination of major legal issues encompassing incarceration, probation, parole, restitution, pardon, restoration of rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss legal issues which directly affect correctional systems and personnel.

CIC 241 3 **Community-Based Corrections** 3 0 0 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alterntives to incarceration and in post-incarcertion situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.

				Work Exp/	t
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
COE 111 Prerequisites:	Cooperative Work Experience I None	0	0	10	1

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
m • •.	N 7				

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

Lorequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 121	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	0
Prerequisites:	None			
Corequisites:	COS 112			
first aid, sanitat product knowl ics. Upon com	oduces basic cosmetology conce ion, bacteriology, anatomy, diseas edge, chemistry, ethics, manicur pletion, students should be able ogy concepts in the salon setting	ses and disc res, and oth to safely an	orders ier re	, hygi lated
11.5	Salon I	0	24	0
Prerequisites:	None			
Corequisites:				
ments, shampo waving, pressii	roduces basic salon services. T poing, rinsing, hair color, design ng, relaxing, wigs, and other rela hould be able to safely and comp	n, haircutti ted topics.	ng, p Upoi	ermai n com
	Cosmetology Concepts II COS 111 and COS 112 COS 114	4	0	0
This course co	vers more comprehensive cosm product knowledge, chemistry,			

COS 114	Salon II	C)	24	0	8
Prerequisites:	COS 112					
Corequisites:	COS 113					

This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites:	COS 111 and COS 112				
Coreauisites:	COS 116				

Corequisites: COS 110

setting.

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

Work Exp/ Work Exp/ Course No. Title Clinical Credit Clinical Credit Title Class Lah Course No. **COS 116** Salon III 0 12 0 1 **COS 150 Computerized Salon Operations** Prerequisites: COS 112 Prerequisites: None Corequisites: COS 115 None Corequisites: This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon set-This course introduces computer and salon software. Emphasis is placed ting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, on various computer and salon software applications. Upon completion, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical students should be able to utilize computer skills and software applicarestructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, stutions in the salon setting. dents should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. **COS 271** Instructor Concepts I 5 n Prerequisites: Cosmetology License and six months experience as a **COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV** 2 0 licensed cosmetologist Prerequisites: COS 111 and COS 112 Corequisites: COS 272 202 Corequisites: COS 118 This course introduces the basic cosmetology instructional concepts. Top-This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson istry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of planning, laboratory management, student assessment, record keeping, all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understandidentify theories of education, develop lesson plans, demonstrate superviing of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requiresory techniques, and assess student performance in a classroom setting. ments. **COS 272** Instructor Practicum I 21 0 7 **COS 118** Salon IV 0 21 0 Prerequisites: Cosmetology License and six months experience as a Prerequisites: COS 114 and COS 116 licensed cosmetologist Corequisites: COS 117 Corequisites: COS 271 This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. This course covers supervisory and instructional skills for teaching entry-Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon serlevel cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include demonvices in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon strations of services, supervision, and entry-level student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in procompletion, students should be able to demonstrate salon services and gram requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing instruct and objectively assess the entry-level student Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. **COS 273 Instructor Concepts II** 5 0 0 COS 121 Manicure/Nail Technology I 6 COS 271 and COS 272 Prerequisites: Prerequisites: None Corequisites: COS 274 Corequisites: None This course covers advanced cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics This course covers techniques of nail technology, hand and arm massage, include practical demonstrations, lesson planning, lecture techniques, development and administration of assessment tools, record keeping, and

and recognition of nail diseases and disorders. Topics include OSHA/ safety, sanitation, bacteriology, product knowledge, salesmanship, manicures, artificial applications, pedicures, massage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently perform nail care, including manicures, pedicures, massage, decorating, and artificial applications in a salon setting.

Manicure/Nail Technology II COS 122 0 6 4 6 Prerequisites: COS 121

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced techniques of nail technology and hand and arm massage. Topics include OSHA/safety, product knowledge, customer service, salesmanship, artificial applications, nail art, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence necessary for the licensing examination, including advanced nail care, artificial enhancements, and decorations.

21 0 7 **COS 274** Instructor Practicum II 0 Prerequisites: COS 271 and COS 272 Corequisites: COS 273

other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to develop

lesson plans, demonstrate supervision techniques, assess student perfor-

mance in a classroom setting, and keep accurate records.

This course is designed to develop supervisory and instructional skills for teaching advanced cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include practical demonstrations, supervision, and advanced student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered by the Instructor Licensing Examination and meet program completion requirements.

1

5

7

5

0

Λ

n

			1						
Course No.	Title	Work Exp/ Class Lab Clinical Cree	lit	Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinical	o/ Credit
on program e memory layo ations. Upon		ramming with emphasi , instruction, data type ,ing, and code consider ole to create and modif	5, r-	CSC 140 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course in Visual C progr tions, sequence related topics.	Visual C Programming None None troduces event-driven computer p ramming languages. Topics inclu- , selection, iteration, arithmetic oper Upon completion, students should g Visual C language programs.	de input/ rations, ar	'outp rays,	0 using out op and o	3 g the pera- other
language. To iteration, arith topics. Upon		sing the C programmin ons, sequence, selectior pinters, and other relate	n, v d	Emphasis is pla wright, directo students shoul	Theatre Appreciation None None ovides a study of the art, craft, and aced on the audience's appreciation or, actor, designer, producer, and cr d be able to demonstrate a vocabul se contributions of various theatre a	n of the wo ritic. Upo lary of the	ork o on co	f the j mple	play- tion,
C++ programmeration, arithr topics. Upon	C++ Programming None None troduces object-oriented computer ming language. Topics include inp netic operations, arrays, pointers, completion, students should be a + language programs.	programming using th ut/output operations, i filters, and other relate	t- d	This course pro through the pr cal theory, and completion, str	Literature of the Theatre None None ovides a survey of dramatic works esent. Emphasis is placed on the l background as well as on play read udents should be able to articulate ion and understanding of dramatic	language o ding and a e, orally a	of dra inaly	ama, sis. U	criti- Jpon
cal programm quence, select topics. Upon		gramming using the Pas It/output operations, se 5, array, and other relate	2- d	This course int mance. Empha and prose fiction	Oral Interpretation None None roduces the dramatistic study of li asis is placed on analysis and perfor on. Upon completion, students sh itically the speakers inherent in lite	rmance of 10uld be a	poet	ry, dr	ama,
CSC 139 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course in Visual BASIC erations, seque sequential files	Visual BASIC Programming None	programming using th clude input/output op operations, arrays, form npletion, students shoul	o- s, d	Corequisites: This course pro role analysis, t self-evaluation	Acting I None None ovides an applied study of the actor raining the voice, and body conce Upon completion, students shoul acting ensemble.	entration, o	disci	cs inc pline,	, and

Course No. Title ECO 151 **Survey of Economics** Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors.

Work Exp/

0

3

Clinical Credit

3

0 3 ECO 251 **Principles of Microeconomics** 3 0 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industries in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives.

ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals.

Early Childhood Credentials I 2 EDU 111 2 0 0 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces early childhood education and the role of the teacher in environments that encourage exploration and learning. Topics include professionalism, child growth and development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of professional roles, major areas of child growth and development, and diverse families.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical
EDU 112	Early Childhood Credentials II	2	0	0
Prerequisites:	None			

Corequisites: None

This course introduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and standards of health, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning environment, planning developmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance techniques, and health, safety, and nutrition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques and describe health/sanitation/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for children.

0 0 3 EDU 118 Teacher Associate Principles & Practices 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the teacher associate's role in the educational system. Topics include history of education, professional responsibilities and ethics, cultural diversity, communication skills, and identification of the optimal learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the supporting professional role of the teacher associate, demonstrate positive communication, and discuss educational philosophy.

0 3 EDU 131 Child, Family, & Community 3 0 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the relationships between the families, programs for children/schools, and the community. Emphasis is placed on establishing and maintaining positive collaborative relationships with families and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies for effectively working with diverse families and identifying and utilizing community resources.

EDU 144 0 Child Development I 3 0 - 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the theories of child development and the developmental sequences of children from conception through the pre-school years for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and appropriate experiences for the young child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental milestones, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments for typical/atypical development.

Credit

2

Course No.	Title
EDU 145	Child Development II
Prerequisites:	EDU 144

This course covers theories of child development and developmental sequences of children from pre-school through middle childhood for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on characteristics of physical/ motor, social, emotional, and cognitive/language development and appropriate experiences for children. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.

Work Exp.

Ω

3

Clinical Credi

3

1

EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
Duana autaitaa.	NI				

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None This course introduces pro-

This course introduces practical principles and techniques for developmentally appropriate guidance. Emphasis is placed on encouraging selfesteem and cultural awareness, effective communication skills, and direct and indirect guidance techniques and strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies which encourage positive social interactions, promote conflict resolution, and develop self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.

EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3	
Proroquisitos	None					

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course covers creative learning environments, planning and implementing developmentally appropriate experiences, and developing appropriate teaching materials for the classroom. Emphasis is placed on creative activities for children in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to select and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning materials and activities.

EDU 151A Creative Activities Lab 0 2 0

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: EDU 151

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.

EDU 153	Health, Safety, & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and wellbeing of children. Topics include health and nutritional needs, safe and healthy environments, and recognition and reporting of child abuse and neglect. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and monitor safe indoor and outdoor environments and implement a nutrition education program. Course No.TitleClassLabWork Exp/
ClinicalWork Exp/
ClinicalEDU 157Active Play2203Prerequisites:NoneNoneNoneSCorequisites:NoneNoneSSThis course introduces the use of indoor and outdoor physical activities to promote the physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development of children. Topics include the role of active play, development of play skills, playaround dosign selection of safe acquimment and materials and surface

playground design, selection of safe equipment, and materials and surfacing for active play. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the stages of play, the role of teachers in play, and the design of appropriate active play areas and activities.

EDU 186	Reading & Writing Methods	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers concepts, resources, and methods for teaching reading and writing to school-age children. Topics include the importance of literacy, learning styles, skills assessment, various reading and writing approaches, and instructional strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate reading and writing experiences.

EDU 221	Children with Special Needs	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	EDU 144 and EDU 145				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces working with children with special needs. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the home and classroom environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, and work collaboratively to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.

EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None This course covers the skills ne

This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.

EDU 235 School-Age Development & Program 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course presents developmentally appropriate practices in group care for school-age children. Topics include principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for children five to twelve years of age and plan and implement age-appropriate activities.

Course No.	Title	C
EDU 252	Math & Science Activities	
Prerequisites:	None	

This course introduces discovery experiences in math and science. Topics include concepts, facts, phenomena, and skills in each area. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum materials.

EDU 252A	Math & Science Activity Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	EDU 252				

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 252. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate math and science activities.

EDU 253	Music for Children	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This courses covers theory, methods, and integration of music into a total early childhood experience. Topics include music theory, musical instruments, song design, and performance on the keyboard and autoharp. Upon completion, students should be able to play and sing a song and integrate musical skills into the curriculum.

EDU 256 Science & Social Studies Methods 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers objectives, content, materials, and instructional approaches to natural sciences and social studies. Topics include classroom and laboratory science experiences; integration of history, geography, economics, and government materials; research/study techniques; and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning experiences in science and social studies.

EDU 257 Math Methods & Materials 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers concepts, activities, methods, and materials for teaching mathematics in elementary through middle school grades. Topics include individual instruction, developmental skill building, manipulatives, problem solving, critical thinking, and numerical concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate math experiences.

				Work Exp/			
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit		
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	0	3		
Prerequisites:	EDU 112						
	NT						

Corequisites: None

Work Exp/

0

Lah

n

3

Clinical Credit

3

This course covers early childhood curriculum planning. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.

EDU 261Early Childhood Administration I2002Prerequisites:None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.

EDU 271Media Technology for Teachers2203Prerequisites:None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the operation and maintenance of recording and projection equipment, the creation of classroom materials, and the application of new technologies in schools. Topics include audiovisual equipment and production, electronic and on-line information, instructional materials construction, and use of educational software. Upon completion, students should be able to use and maintain audiovisual equipment, develop instructional materials, and implement technologies for clerical management and instruction.

EDU 275 Effective Teaching Training 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides specialized training using an experienced-based approach to learning. Topics include instructional preparation and presentation, student interaction, time management, learning expectations, evaluation, and curriculum principles and planning. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and present a six-step lesson plan and demonstrate ways to improve students' time-on-task.

EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature
Course No.	Title

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.

Work Exp/

0

0

5

3

Clinical Credit

3

EDU 285 Internship Experience-School Age 0 1 1 0 Prerequisites: ENG 111 and completion of curriculum core requirements Corequisites: COE 122

This course provides an opportunity to discuss internship experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on evaluating and integrating practicum experiences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in early childhood education.

EGR 131 Introduction to Electronics Technology 2 1 0 2 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic skills required for electrical/electronics technicians. Topics include soldering/ desoldering, safety practices, test equipment, scientific calculators, AWG wire table, the resistor color code, electronic devices, problem solving, and use of hand tools. Upon completion, students should be able to solder/ desolder, operate test equipment, apply problem-solving techniques, and use a scientific calculator.

ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6
		<u> </u>	•

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.

ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

4 Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp. Clinical	
This cours industrial materials.	Industrial Wiring tes: ELC 113 res: None e covers layout, planning, and insta facilities. Emphasis is placed on ind Upon completion, students should nd equipment.	lustrial wirin	g me	thods	and
controls. T starters, m	es: None Se introduces the fundamental con- Fopics include ladder diagrams, pilo notors, and other control devices. able to properly select, connect, an	ot devices, cor Upon comple	ntacto etion	ors, m , stuđ	otor ents
Corequisit This cours include the als, and ot	National Electrical Code tes: None es: None e covers the use of the current Natio e NEC history, wiring methods, ove her related topics. Upon completior use the NEC.	ercurrent prot	tectio	n, ma	teri-
phasis is p culations. code sectio	NEC Calculations tes: None es: None e covers branch circuit, feeder, and laced on sections of the National El Upon completion, students should ons to size wire, conduit, and over eders, and service.	lectrical Code l be able to u	e rela se ap	ted to	cal- riate
and drawi reading an	es: None e covers the interpretation of elect ngs common to electrical application d interpreting electrical diagrams and nts should be able to read and interp	ons. Emphas d schematics.	sis is Upo	placeo n com	d on ple-

ELC 127	Software for Technicians	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include electrical/electronics calculations, applications, and controls. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics- related applications.

						Work Exp	/	
Course No.	Title			Class	Lab	Clinical	Cn	edit
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC			2	3	0		3
Prerequisites:	None							
Corequisites:	None							
						~		• •

This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.

ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	0	5
Prerequisites:	None				
~ ¹					

Corequisites: MAT 121

This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation software, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

ELC 215	Electrical Maintenance	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	ELC 117				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the theory of maintenance and the skills necessary to maintain electrical equipment found in industrial and commercial facilities. Topics include maintenance theory, predictive and preventive maintenance, electrical equipment operation and maintenance, and maintenance documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to perform maintenance on electrical equipment in industrial and commercial facilities.

ELC 228	PLC Applications	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites:	ELC 128				

Corequisites: None

This course continues the study of the programming and applications of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on advanced programming, networking, advanced I/O modules, reading and interpreting error codes, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to program and troubleshoot programmable logic controllers.

3

3

0

4

ELN 131Electronic DevicesPrerequisites:ELC 112 or ELC 131

Corequisites: None

This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thyristors, and related components. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ELN 132 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	None	3	3	0	4
grated circuits. strumentation IC voltage regu struct, analyze	roduces the characteristics and applic. Topics include op-amp circuits, differ amplifiers, waveform generators, acti- ilators. Upon completion, students sh , verify, and troubleshoot linear integ chniques and test equipment.	ential ve filt ould l	ampl ers, P be ab	lifiers, 'LLs, a le to c	, in- and :on-
ELN 133 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Digital Electronics ELC 112 or ELC 131 None	3	3	0	4
This course cov clude number cuits, AC/DC c dents should be	vers combinational and sequential logi systems, Boolean algebra, logic famili converters, and other related topics. Up e able to construct, analyze, verify, and appropriate techniques and test equipm	es, Mi pon co troub	SI ano mple	d LSI etion, s	cir- stu-
ELN 150 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	CAD for Electronics CIS 110 or CIS 111 None	1	3	0	2
This course int on applications standards (sym cuit diagrams; nents such as 1	roduces computer-aided drafting (CAI s in the electronics field. Topics include abols, schematic diagrams, layouts); dr and specialized electronic drafting puresistors, capacitors, and ICs. Upon c to prepare electronic drawings with C	electr awing ractice omple	onics gelect es and etion,	indus tronic 1 com stude	stry cir- po-
ELN 229 Prerequisites Corequisites:	Industrial Electronics ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140 None	2	4	0	4
This course cov Topics include of semiconduct etc). Upon con	vers semiconductor devices used in ind the basic theory, application, and oper for devices (filters, rectifiers, FET, SCR, I npletion, students should be able to ins	ating Diac, T stall a	chara riac, (nd/o	acteris Op-a n r troul	tics 1ps, ble-

ELN 232Introduction to Microprocessors3304Prerequisites:ELN 133

shoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.

Corequisites: None

This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

Work Exp/

Course No.	Title
ELN 233	Microprocessor Systems
Prerequisites:	ELN 232
	N 7

This course covers the application and design of microprocessor control systems. Topics include control and interfacing of systems using AD/DA, serial/parallel I/O, communication protocols, and other related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct, program, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor interface and control circuits using related equipment.

Work Exp/ Clinical Credit 0 4

3

ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites:	ELN 132				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.

ENG 080	Writing Foundations	3	2	0	4
Prereauisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph.

ENG 090	Composition Strategies	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 080				

Corequisites: None

This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.

ENG 090A	Composition Strategies Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites:	ENG 080				

Corequisites: ENG 090

This writing lab is designed to practice the skills introduced in ENG 090. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.

Prerequisites: N Corequisites: N This course is des place. Emphasis entence writing hould be able to nechanically con ENG 111 Prerequisites: N Corequisites: N This course is the relop the ability he writing proce- port and develop	Applied Communications I None None signed to enhance reading and write s is placed on technical reading, j g, punctuation, and spelling. Upon b identify main ideas with supporti rrect short writings appropriate to Expository Writing ENG 090 and RED 090 None the required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. less including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo to produce unified, coherent, well-con the English.	ob-relate n comple ng detail the work 3 of two d Emphas bic selecti n comple	ed vo etion, Is and kplac 0 esign sis is j ion, th etion,	ocabul stud l proc e. 0 ned to placed hesis s
Corequisites: N This course is des- place. Emphasis entence writing hould be able to nechanically con Corequisites: N This course is the corequisites: N This course is the relop the ability he writing proce- port and develop hould be able to	None signed to enhance reading and wri- s is placed on technical reading, j g, punctuation, and spelling. Upon b identify main ideas with supporti rrect short writings appropriate to Expository Writing ENG 090 and RED 090 None he required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. ess including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo o produce unified, coherent, well-co	ob-relate n comple ng detail the work 3 of two d Emphas bic selecti n comple	ed vo etion, Is and kplac 0 esign sis is j ion, th etion,	ocabul stud l proc e. 0 ned to placed hesis s
This course is desired ace. Emphasis entence writing hould be able to nechanically con ENG 111 I Prerequisites: I Corequisites: I This course is the relop the ability he writing proce- port and develop hould be able to	signed to enhance reading and wrises is placed on technical reading, j g, punctuation, and spelling. Upon bidentify main ideas with supporti rrect short writings appropriate to Expository Writing ENG 090 and RED 090 None te required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. ess including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo po produce unified, coherent, well-co	ob-relate n comple ng detail the work 3 of two d Emphas bic selecti n comple	ed vo etion, Is and kplac 0 esign sis is j ion, th etion,	ocabul stud l proc e. 0 ned to placed hesis s
elace. Emphasis entence writing hould be able to nechanically con ENG 111 I Prerequisites: I Corequisites: I This course is th relop the ability he writing proce- port and develop hould be able to	s is placed on technical reading, j g, punctuation, and spelling. Upon o identify main ideas with supporti rrect short writings appropriate to Expository Writing ENG 090 and RED 090 None he required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. ess including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo o produce unified, coherent, well-co	ob-relate n comple ng detail the work 3 of two d Emphas bic selecti n comple	ed vo etion, Is and kplac 0 esign sis is j ion, th etion,	ocabul stud l proc e. 0 ned to placed hesis s
ENG 111 Prerequisites: In Corequisites: In This course is the relop the ability he writing processort and develop hould be able to	Expository Writing ENG 090 and RED 090 None te required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. ess including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo p produce unified, coherent, well-co	3 of two d Emphas pic selecti n comple	0 esign sis is j ion, th etion,	0 ned to placed hesiss
Corequisites: I This course is the relop the ability he writing proce port and develop hould be able to	None te required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. ess including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo p produce unified, coherent, well-co	Emphas pic selecti n comple	sis is j ion, tl etion,	place hesis : , stud
This course is the relop the ability he writing proce port and develop hould be able to	ne required first course in a series to produce clear expository prose. ess including audience analysis, top pment, editing, and revision. Upo p produce unified, coherent, well-co	Emphas pic selecti n comple	sis is j ion, tl etion,	place hesis : , stud
Prerequisites: 1	Expository Writing Lab ENG 090 and RED 090 ENG 111	0	2	0
This writing laboration 11. Emphasis i vriting process.	oratory is designed to apply the sk is placed on the editing and revis Upon completion, students should duction of final drafts in ENG 111.	ion com	pone	nts of
	Literature-Based Research	3	0	0
1	ENG 111			
1	None	1		
n ENG 111 by fo	second in a series of two, expands to occusing on writing that involves lit	terature-	based	l rese
	tion. Emphasis is placed on critica			
	and interpretation of prose, poetry ne, cultural context, etc. Upon comp			

and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works.

ENG 114Professional Research & Report Writing3003Prerequisites:ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations.

Mark From

Course No. Title Work Exp/ Clinical Credit n

3

3

ENG 125 Creative Writing I Prerequisites: ENG 111 Corequisites: ENG 113 or ENG 114

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.

ENG 231	American Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 113 or ENG 114				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to

literary works in their historical, and cultural contexts.

ENG 232 American Literature II 3 **n** 0 3 Prerequisites: ENG 113 or ENG 114 Corequisites: None

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.

ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 113 or ENG 114				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied.

ENG 241	British Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 113 or ENG 114				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.

		Work Exp/					
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit		
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	0	0	3		
D • • •	TNIC 112 ENIC 114						

Prerequisites: ENG 113 or ENG 114 Corequisites: None

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.

ENG 251	Western World Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 113 or ENG 114				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Classical period through the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.

ENG 252	Western World Literature II	3	0	0	3		
Prerequisites:	ENG 113 or ENG 114						
Corequisites:	None						
This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Neo-							

classical period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.

FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	FRE 111				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness.

				Work Exp	f	
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	FRE 112					
Corequisites:	None					
	ovides a review and expansion of t					
French langua	ge. Emphasis is placed on the study	r of authe	ntic a	nd re	pre-	

sentative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	FRE 211				
~ ¹ · · ·	3.7				

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites	None				
Corequisites:	None				
This course in	troduces basic landforms and geologica	al pro	cesse	s. To	pics
include rocks	minerals, volcanoes, fluvial processes	. geo	logica	l hist	orv.

include rocks, minerals, volcanoes, fluvial processes, geological history, plate tectonics, glaciers, and coastal dynamics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe basic geological processes that shape the earth.

GEO 112	Cultural Geography	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Comanuicitas	None				

Corequisites: None This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth's cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of

the differences and similarities in human cultural groups.

HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness 3 0 0

3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness.

HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

				Work Exp/
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical
Corequisites: This course int modern era. To tions of the Mi western Europ	Western Civilization I None roduces western civilization from opics include ancient Greece, Rom iddle Ages and the emergence o e. Upon completion, students sl itical, socioeconomic, and cultura	ne, and Ch f national nould be a	ristia mona ble to	n ins [.] Irchie D ana
western civiliz				
HIS 122 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Westem Civilization II None None	3	0	0
the present. To World Wars I as be able to analy	roduces western civilization from opics include the religious wars, t nd II, and the Cold War. Upon com yze significant political, socioecon odern western civilization.	he Industr npletion, st	ial Re tuden	evolut its sho
HIS 131 Prerequisites:	American History I None	3	0	0
Companyightoor	Nono			
Civil War era. and revolution War. Upon cor	None a survey of American history from Topics include the migrations to t ary periods, the development of t npletion, students should be able onomic, and cultural developmen	he Americ he Republi to analyze	as, th c, anc signi	e colo l the fican
This course is a Civil War era. and revolution War. Upon cor litical, socioecc	a survey of American history from Topics include the migrations to t ary periods, the development of t npletion, students should be able	he Americ he Republi to analyze	as, th c, anc signi	e col l the fican
This course is a Civil War era. and revolution War. Upon cor litical, socioecc tory. HIS 132 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course is present. Topic sion, the major completion, str	a survey of American history from Topics include the migrations to t ary periods, the development of t npletion, students should be able onomic, and cultural developmen American History II	he Americ he Republi to analyze its in early 3 n the Civil gration, the ind social significant	as, th c, and signi Ame 0 War confli politi	e cole l the fican rican 0 era t at De ict. I cal, s
This course is a Civil War era. and revolution War. Upon cor litical, socioecc tory. HIS 132 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course is present. Topic sion, the major completion, str economic, and War. HIS 221	a survey of American history from Topics include the migrations to t ary periods, the development of t npletion, students should be able onomic, and cultural developmen American History II None a survey of American history from s include industrialization, immig r American wars, the Cold War, a udents should be able to analyze s	he Americ he Republi to analyze its in early 3 n the Civil gration, the ind social significant	as, th c, and signi Ame 0 War confli politi	e cole l the fican rican 0 era t at De ict. I cal, s

Course No.

Work Exp/ Class Lab Clinical Credit

3

HUM 121The Nature of AmericaPrerequisites:None

Title

Corequisites: None

This course provides an interdisciplinary survey of the American cultural, social, and political experience. Emphasis is placed on the multicultural character of American society, distinctive qualities of various regions, and the American political system. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant cultural, social, and political aspects of American life.

HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course explores the major qualities that make the South a distinct region. Topics include music, politics, literature, art, religion, race relations, and the role of social class in historical and contemporary contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the characteristics that distinguish Southern culture.

HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	None					
C	N.T.					

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of myths and legends. Topics include the varied sources of myths and their influence on the individual and society within diverse cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general familiarity with myths and a broadbased understanding of the influence of myths and legends on modern culture.

HUM 150	American Women's Studies	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Companyiation	NT				

Corequisites: None

This course provides an inter-disciplinary study of the history, literature, and social roles of American women from Colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on women's roles as reflected in American language usage, education, law, the workplace, and mainstream culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze the roles of women as reflected in various cultural forms.

HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Companyation	Mana				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.

				Work Exp/	
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	0	1
Proposition	Mana				

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

bia anti-

This course introduces the basic concepts of workplace safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other workplace safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.

ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 6	- 4 T	r

This course introduces the basic concepts of construction site safety. Topics include ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, scaffolds, and above/below ground work based on OSHA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of applicable safety regulations and safely participate in construction projects.

ISC 121 Environmental Health & Safety 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers workplace environmental, health, and safety issues. Emphasis is placed on managing the implementation and enforcement of environmental health and safety regulations and on preventing accidents, injuries, and illnesses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic concepts of environmental, health, and safety issues.

ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality managment that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement. Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality, supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality management concepts and techniques.

ISC 210Operations & Production Planning3003Prerequisites:Completion of curriculum mathematics requirementCorequisites:None

This course includes the fundamentals of operations and production planning, forecasting, and scheduling. Topics include demand management, production planning and control, scheduling, and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques involved in operations and production planning.

				Work Exp/	(
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
ISC 223	Quantitative Methods	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	Completion of curriculum mathematic	tics rec	uire	ment		

This course introduces the quantitative methods involved in operations management decision making. Topics include linear programming, forecasting techniques, inventory control, project management, decision analysis, and simulation modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret quantitative results and demonstrate appropriate decisionmaking skills.

MAS 140	Introduction to Masonry	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic principles and practices of masonry. Topics include standard tools, materials, and practices used in basic masonry and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of masonry and be able to use basic masonry techniques.

MAT 060	Essential Mathematics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

MAT 070	Introductory Algebra	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 060				
Correguisites					

Corequisites: RED 080

This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 080	Intermediate Algebra	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 070				
C · · ·	DED 000				

Corequisites: RED 080

This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

				Work Exp/	
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 060				

Corequisites: None

This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study.

MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070				
C • • •	Mana				

Corequisites: None

This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions and their groups, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 070				
Comanicitan	Nono				

Corequisites: None This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions; descriptive statistics; right triangle trigonometry; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II 2 2 0 3 Prerequisites: MAT 121

Corequisites: None

This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, trigonometry, and systems of equations. Topics include translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, complex numbers, vectors, statistics, and systems of equations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

				Work Exp/		
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	MAT 080					
- · ·						

This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data.

MAT 151A Statistics I Lab	0	2	0	1
---------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 080

Corequisites: MAT 151

This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.

MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 080				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction.

MAT 162	College Trigonometry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites	None				

Corequisites: None This course provides an integrated technological approach to trigonom-

etry and its applications. Topics include trigonometric ratios, right triangles, oblique triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing, vectors, and complex numbers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above principles of trigonometry to problem solving and communication.

MAT 165	Finite Mathematics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 161				

Corequisites: None

This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems.

Work Exp/ Title Clinical Credit Course No. Precalculus Algebra 3 0 3 **MAT 171** Prerequisites: MAT 080 Corequisites: None This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions. **MAT 171A** Precalculus Algebra Lab 0 2 0 1 Prerequisites: MAT 080 Corequisites: MAT 171 This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.

MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 171				
Corequisites:	None				

This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, comic sections, and vectors. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction.

MAT 172A	Precalculus Trigonometry Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites:	MAT 171				
Corequisites:	MAT 172				

This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.

MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 161				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

CN.	-			Work Exp		i i			Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	
Course No. MAT 271 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	^{Title} Calculus I MAT 172 or MAT 175 None	Class 3	Lab 2	0	Credit 4	:	Course No. MEC 112 Prerequisites:	Title Machine Processes II MEC 111	2	3	0	3
This course co course calculu and integrals of with application	overs in depth the differential calculus s sequence. Topics include limits, co of algebraic and transcendental func- ons. Upon completion, students sho and integration techniques to algebra	ntinui tions o uld be	ty, de f one able	erivat vari to a	ives, able, pply	4 	sis is placed on for manufactu	vers advanced use of milling machines safety and compound set-up of milling re of projects with a specified fit. Up be able to demonstrate proper procedu	; mach oon cc	ines a mple	nd la [.] tion,	thes stu-
calculus course definite integra integrals, infin dinates, and di		iclude inate fo quatio n, stud	appli orms, ns, p ents	catio impr olar c shoul	ns of oper coor- ld be		operation. En pling electrica dents should b	Mechanical Industrial Systems None None overs mechanical components used ir nphasis is placed on mechanical driv l drives, and other related topics. Uj be able to demonstrate an understand able to maintain this equipment.	es, be	lts, ge omple	ears, o tion,	cou- stu-
problems. MAT 273 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course co course in a thre ables, partial o vector-valued	Calculus III MAT 272 None vers the calculus of several variables re-course sequence. Topics include fun derivatives, multiple integrals, solid functions, and line and surface integ	3 and is ctions analyt grals.	2 third of sev ical g Upor	0 d calc veral geom n corr	4 culus vari- etry, nple-		phasis is place cesses. Upon and repair par	None pands skills in bench work, welding, ed on integrating techniques of weldin completion, students should be able ts and/or modify existing equipment.	ng and to de	d mac	hine	pro-
tion, students s tions of several	hould be able to solve problems involv l variables.	ing ve	ctors	and f	unc-		MKT 120 Prerequisites: Corequisites:		5	U	U	5
							services. Topic products. Upo	troduces principles and problems of r cs include promotion, placement, and on completion, students should be abl organizational decision making.	pricin	g stra	tegies	s for
order, and syste lutions; eigenv series. Upon co tions to model	ems of differential equations; numeric values and eigenvectors; Laplace tran ompletion, students should be able to physical phenomena, solve the equati e the phenomena.	al metł sform use dif	nods; s; an feren	serie d Fou tial e	s so- urier qua-		sion equipmer	None overs basic maintenance fundamentals nt. Topics include equipment inspectio	on, lut	oricati	on, al	lign-
	Machine Processes I None None rroduces safety, hand tools, machine ₁	2 process	3 ses, n	0 neasu	3 Iring		students shou	ner scheduled maintenance procedures and be able to demonstrate knowledge ares and practices according to current	of ac	cepteo	d mai	inte-

instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics in-

clude safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and saws. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture a simple part to a specified tolerance.

Course No. Title	Class Lab	Work Exp, Clinical			Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinical	o/ Credit
MNT 111 Maintenance Practices Prerequisites: MNT 110 Corequisites: None	1 3	0	2		NUR 117 Prerequisites: Corequisites:		. 1	3	0	2
This course provides in-depth theory and pra- to predictive and preventive maintenance prog on equipment failure, maintenance managemer such as vibration and infrared analysis. Upon co be able to demonstrate an understanding of mo mentation methods.	rams. Emphas it software, and ompletion, stude	is is pla technic ents sho	aced ques ould	ı	This course int and the safe us on nursing res process regard	troduces information concernin se of medications as therapeutic sponsibility, accountability, and ling drug therapy. Upon comp te dosages and administer med	c agents. Emp l application pletion, stude	hasis of th ents :	s is pla 1e nur	aced rsing
MNT 240Industrial Equipment TroubleshoPrerequisites:ELC 112 or ELC 131Corequisites:NoneThis course covers the various service procedureequipment necessary to analyze and repair typeEmphasis is placed on electro-mechanical andtroubleshooting and repair, including common toUpon completion, students should be able to todustrial equipment.	res, tools, instru pical industrial o d fluid power echniques and p	equipm equipm procedu	nent. nent ures.	,	care to individ nurse's role as pline of nursin	Nursing II NUR 110 None ovides an expanded knowledge uals of various ages. Emphasis provider of care, manager of ca g. Upon completion, students e of nursing care for individuals	is placed on or re, and member should be able	deve per of e to p	loping f the d partici	g the lisci- ipate
MUS 110Music AppreciationPrerequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course is a basic survey of the music of theis placed on the elements of music, terminolostyle within a historical perspective.Upon cobe able to demonstrate skills in basic listeningart of music.	egy, composers, mpletion, stude	form, ents sho	and ould	n an	care to individ nurse's role as pline of nursir		s is placed on re, and memb ts should be	expa ber of able	nding f the d	g the tisci-
NET 110Data Comm/NetworkingPrerequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course introduce data communication ar clude telecommunication standards, protocols, egies, communication software, LANs, WANs, operating systems.Upon completion, students strate understanding of the fundamentals of te working.	quipment, netw the Internet, ar should be able	ork top nd netv to den	oolo- vork non-		care to individ ration as a prov of nursing. Up care for individ NUR 220	None ovides an expanded knowledge luals of various ages. Emphasis vider of care, manager of care, a pon completion, students shoul duals with common alterations Nursing V	s is placed on nd member o d be able to n	usin of the	ng coll discip fy nur	labo- pline
NUR 110Nursing IPrerequisites:Admission to the Associate Decorequisites:NoneThis course introduces concepts basic to beginsphasis is placed on introducing the nurse's roleager of care, and member of the discipline of nstudents should be able to demonstrate beginsfor individuals with common alterations in heat	ning nursing pra as provider of ursing. Upon c ning competence	actice. care, r	Em- nan- tion,		care to individ as an independ als and membe should be able		is placed on t care for a grou Upon compl rsing care to a	the n up of etion	urse's indiv 1, stud	s role vidu- lents

				Work Exp/
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical Cre
NUR 233	Leadership in Nursing	2	0	0
Prerequisites:	NUR 120, NUR 220			

redit 2

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to enhance nursing leadership and management skills in a variety of health care settings. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, supervision, delegation, leadership and management theories, conflict resolution, change, and time management. Upon completion, students should be able to apply leadership and management skills in a variety of health care settings.

OMT	112	Materials Management	3	0	0	3
-						

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic principles of materials management. Emphasis is placed on the planning, procurement, movement, and storage of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques related to materials management.

OMT 260Issues in Operations Management3003Prerequisites:ISC 121, ISC 131, ISC 210 and OMT 112Connecticities:Name

Corequisites: None

This course presents a variety of topics that highlight contemporary problems and issues related to operations management. Emphasis is placed on production and operations planning, environmental health and safety, materials management, and quality systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to make decisions and resolve problems in an operations management environment.

OST 131 Keyboarding 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.

OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	OST 131				

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Cred
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	OST 134				
Corequisites:	None				
generation of c letters, manus newsletters. U	designed to incorporate computer app office documents. Emphasis is placed of cripts, business forms, tabulation, leg pon completion, students should be ab regarding planning, style, and method	on the gal do le to r	proo cum nake	ductio ients, e indej	n c an oen

OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				
	us duran swand meansaing concepts and	200	lication	ыс Т	on-

This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment.

OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	OST 131				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment.

OST 141Medical Terms I-Medical Office3003Prerequisites:None

Corequisites: None

This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST 142 Medical Terms II-Medical Office 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: OST 141

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

		Work Exp/				
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
OST 148	Medical Coding Billing & Insurance	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	None					
Corequisites:	None					

This course introduces CPT and ICD coding as they apply to medical insurance and billing. Emphasis is placed on accuracy in coding, forms preparation, and posting. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the steps of the total billing cycle and explain the importance of accuracy.

OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior

OST 155	Legal Terminology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Companyiaitaa	Mana				

Corequisites: None

This course covers the terminology appropriate to the legal profession. Topics include legal research, court systems, litigation, civil and criminal law, probate, real and personal property, contracts and leases, domestic relations, equity, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to spell, pronounce, define, and demonstrate an understanding of the use of these legal terms.

OST 156	Legal Office Procedures	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	OST 134				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers legal office functions involved in the operation of a law office. Emphasis is placed on procedures in the law office involving the court system, legal research, litigation, probate, and real estate, personal injury, criminal, and civil law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of competence in performing legal office duties.

OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

			Work Exp/		
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:					
This course in	cludes the creation, maintenance, pro	otection	, sec	urity,	and

This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.

OST 224	Machine Transcription II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	OST 223				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides advanced transcription skills. Emphasis is placed on specialized transcription features. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe complex business documents into mailable copy with minimal assistance.

OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	OST 136				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.

OST 236 Advanced Word/Information Processing 2 2 0 3 Prerequisites: OST 136

Corequisites: None

This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents.

OST 241 Medical Office Transcription I 1 2 0 2 Prerequisites: OST 141 Correquisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proof-reading, and use of reference materials as well as vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.

				Work Exp/		
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	0	2	
Prerequisites:	OST 241					

This course continues building machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as continued proofreading/editing skills and vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to perform competently in preparing accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.

OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	OST 148				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces medical systems used to process information in the automated office. Topics include traditional and electronic information resources, storing and retrieving information, and the billing cycle. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer accurately to schedule, bill, update, and make corrections.

OST 251	Legal Document Formatting	2	2	: 0	3
Prerequisites:	OST 134 and OST 155				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to provide experience in the preparation of various types of legal forms and documents. Emphasis is placed on formatting and keying legal forms, documents, and correspondence. Upon completion, students should be able to produce these documents with accuracy and speed.

OST 252	Legal Transcription I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	OST 155 and OST 251				
Com	NT				

Corequisites: None

This course provides experience in using the transcriber to produce legal correspondence, forms, and documents with mailable accuracy from recorded tapes. Emphasis is placed on operating the transcriber, developing listening skills to translate the audio into hard copy, and producing mailable documents. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe legal forms and documents with reasonable accuracy.

OST 253	Legal Transcription II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	OST 252				
Come and alter	Mana				

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to improve transcription skills to produce more complex legal correspondence, forms, and documents with mailable accuracy from recorded tapes. Emphasis is placed on developing speed and accuracy in the production of correspondence, documents, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe legal forms and documents with greater accuracy and speed.

				Work Exp/	1	
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	2	0	0	2	
Prerequisites:	None					
C • • •	NT					

Corequisites: None

This course provides opportunities to explore emerging technologies. Emphasis is placed on identifying, researching, and presenting current technological topics for class consideration and discussion. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the office professional.

OST 286	Professional Development	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164				
None				
	OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164			

This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment.

PBT 100	Phlebotomy Technology	5	2	0	6
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Techn	ology	progr	ram	
Corequisites:	PBT 101				

This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques.

PBT 101	Phlebotomy Practicum	0	9	0	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Techno	logy	progi	am	
Corequisites:	PBT 100				

This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is place on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work E Clini	cal Credit	Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work E: Clinic	xp/ :al Cred
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life	1	2	0	2	PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	
Prerequisites:	None						-		•	-	-
Corequisites:	None					Prerequisites:					
	designed to investigate and a	pply the basic	c cor	ncept	s and	Corequisites:	None	ophicalicsuos	throu	urb a	n hi
	lifetime physical fitness and					This course in	troduces fundamental philos	opilical issues	Dista		1110
	placed on wellness through the					torical perspe	ctive. Emphasis is placed on s	such figures as	r lato	Alls	stou Mar
	management, and consumer f					Lao-Tzu, Co	nfucius, Augustine, Aquin	as, Descartes	5, LOC	:ке, і	Kan
	tion, students should be able to					Wollstonecrat	t, Nietzsche, and Sartre. Upor	n completion,	stuae	nts SI	100
	based on individual needs, abi				0		ntify and distinguish among th	ie key position	IS OF T	ie pri	nos
1 0						phers studied					
PED 115	Step Aerobics I	0	3	0	1	DUC		3	2	0	
Prerequisites:	None					PHS 111	Physical Science I	5	2	U	
Corequisites:	None					Prerequisites:					
his course in	ntroduces the fundamentals of	step aerobics	5. E1	mpha	asis is	Corequisites:		C 1 · · ·	1.	1	Ŧ
	ic stepping up and down on an					This course co	overs the general principles of	t chemistry an	a geo	logy.	10
	ss; and upper body, floor, and					ics include m	easurement, matter, chemical	reactions, and	geol	ogica	I CO
	udents should be able to partic					cepts. Upon c	completion, students should b	e able to perfo	orm n	netric	me
-	-	•	-				scribe chemical composition a	nd reactions, a	nd ex	plain	the
'ED 130	Tennis-Beginning	0	2	0	1	in relation to	the earth's composition.				
rerequisites:	None										
Corequisites:	None					PHS 112	Physical Science II	3	2	0	
	nphasizes the fundamentals of					Prerequisites:					
	etiquette, and court play. Upon	completion, s	tude	nts s	hould	Corequisites:					
e able to play	recreational tennis.						overs the general principles o				
							pics include measurement, i				
PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	0	2	0	1		city, descriptive astronomy, ar				
Prerequisites:							ald be able to measure and a				
Corequisites:	None					describe the c	omposition of the universe, an	nd explain bas	sic me	teoro	log
	troduces the fundamentals of h						-				
	on, grips, stance, and delivery al					PHY 101	Fundamentals of Physics I	3	2	0	
	tion, students should be able t	to participate	in re	ecrea	tional	Prerequisites:					
owling.						Corequisites:					
							ntroduces fundamental physic	cal concepts w	ith er	npha	sis (
'ED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	0	2	0	1		Topics include systems of un				
rerequisites:	None						lyses, vectors, motion, forces, N				
Corequisites:	None						r, momentum, and properties				
	vers the fundamentals of volle						ld be able to demonstrate an u				
he basics of se	erving, passing, setting, spiking	, blocking, an	d the	e rule	es and		plied to their specific program		01 111	· r · · ·	P-
	olleyball. Upon completion, stu	idents should	be a	ble t	o par-	studied as ap	plied to their speeme program	.15.			
icipate in recr	reational volleyball.					PHY 110	Conceptual Physics	3	0	n	
						1		3	U	U	
PED 152	Swimming-Beginning	0	2	0	1	Prerequisites:					
Prerequisites:	None					Corequisites:			1		
Corequisites:	None						rovides a conceptually-based				
	designed for non-swimmers	and beginners	s. E	mph	asis is		d processes of the physical wo				
	veloping confidence in the wat						on, forces, energy, heat, electri				
	in floating and learning alama					ture of matte	r and the universe. Upon co	mpletion, stu	dents	shou	hlı

This course is designed for non-swimmers and beginners. Emphasis is placed on developing confidence in the water, learning water safety, acquiring skills in floating, and learning elementary strokes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safety skills and be able to tread water, back float, and use the crawl stroke for 20 yards.

ture of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be

able to describe examples and applications of the principles studied.

Course No.	Title	Class
PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	0
Prerequisites:	None	
Construction	DI D/ 110	

Corequisites: PHY 110

This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110.

Work Exp/ Clinical Credit

n

1

4

PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 121				
Construitation	Num				

Corequisites: None

This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY 151 College Physics I 3 2 0 Prerequisites: MAT 162, MAT 172 Corequisites: None

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	PHY 151				
<u> </u>	3.7				

Corequisites: None

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, directcurrent circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

				Work Exp/		
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
PHY 251	General Physics I	4	3	0	5	
Prerequisites:	MAT 271					
-						

Corequisites: MAT 272 This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fun-

damental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 252	General Physics II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites:	PHY 251				
<u> </u>	NT				

Corequisites: None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 253	Modern Physics	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites:	PHY 251				
~ [•] · · ·	N7				

Corequisites: None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include atomic structure, nuclear processes, natural and artificial radioactivity, quantum theory, and special relativity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system.

Course No.	Title
PSY 101	Applied Psychology
Prerequisites:	None

This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they apply to daily life. Topics include perception, emotions, motivation, adjustment, behavior management, communication, and related topics that promote growth and development on the job and in one's personal life. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles learned in this class to everyday living.

Work Exp/

0

Lab

3

Clinical Credit

3

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
	N T				

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology.

PSY 239	Psychology of Personality	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				

Corequisites: None

This course covers major personality theories and personality research methods. Topics include psychoanalytic, behavioristic, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, and trait theories including supporting research. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast traditional and contemporary approaches to the understanding of individual differences in human behavior.

PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				

Corequisites: None

This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span.

			Work Exp/			
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
PSY 243	Child Psychology	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	PSY 150					
Corequisites:						
This course pr	wides an overview of physical, c	ognitive, and	1 psv	chose	ocial	

This course provides an overview of physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development from conception through adolescence. Topics include theories and research, interaction of biological and environmental factors, language development, learning and cognitive processes, social relations, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical childhood behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with children.

PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice.

PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques.

RAD 110 Radiography Introduction & Patient Care 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Enrollment in Radiography program

Corequisites: RAD 111 and RAD 151

This course provides an overview of the radiography profession and student responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of patient care, radiation protection, technical factors, and medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in these areas.

RAD 111 RAD Procedures I 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Radiography program

Corequisites: RAD 110 and RAD 151

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the chest, abdomen, extremities, spine, and pelvis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

Course No.

Title

Work Exp/ Clinical Credit n

3

0

0

6

Course No.

RAD 161

Prerequisites:

Title

RAD Clinical Ed II

RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151

RAD Procedures II **RAD 112** Prerequisites: RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151 Corequisites: RAD 121 and RAD 161

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the skull, bony thorax, and gastrointestinal, biliary, and urinary systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

RAD 121 Radiographic Imaging I 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151 Corequisites: RAD 112 and RAD 161

This course covers factors of image quality and methods of exposure control. Topics include density, contrast, recorded detail, distortion, technique charts, manual and automatic exposure control, and tube rating charts Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of exposure control and the effects of exposure factors on image quality.

RAD 122 Radiographic Imaging II 1 3 0 2 Prerequisites: RAD 112, RAD 121, and RAD 161 Corequisites: RAD 131 and RAD 171

This course covers image receptor systems and processing principles. Topics include film, film storage, processing, intensifying screens, grids, and beam limitation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the principles of selection and usage of imaging accessories to produce quality images.

RAD 131 Radiographic Physics I 1 3 0 2 Prerequisites: RAD 112, RAD 121, and RAD 161 RAD 122 and RAD 171 Corequisites:

This course introduces the fundamental principles of physics that underlie diagnostic X-ray production and radiography. Topics include electromagnetic waves, electricity and magnetism, electrical energy, and power and circuits as they relate to radiography. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic principles of physics as they relate to the operation of radiographic equipment.

RAD 151 RAD Clinical Ed I Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Radiography program Corequisites: RAD 110 and RAD 111

This course introduces patient management and basic radiographic procedures in the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the chest and extremities, manipulating equipment, and applying principles of ALARA. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

an- the con ese	Corequisites: This course pr more complex positioning of procedures to	RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 101 RAD 112 and RAD 121 ovides additional experience in patien radiographic procedures. Emphasis is the spine, pelvis, head and neck, and meet patient variations. Upon comple constrate successful completion of clin	s placed thorax tion, st	d on 1 c and tuden	naste: adap its sho	ring ting
3	RAD 171 Prerequisites:	RAD Clinical Ed III RAD 112, RAD 121, and RAD 161	0	0	12	4
on-	Corequisites:	RAD 122 and RAD 131		: 0: .		
que		ovides experience in patient managem				
rts.		vanced radiographic procedures. Er				
nd-		opriate technical factors to all studies trointestinal and urological studies.				
ıal-		be able to demonstrate successful com				
2	RAD 211	RAD Procedures III	2	3	0	3
	Prerequisites:					
	Corequisites:	RAD 231, RAD 241, and RAD 251				
op-		ovides the knowledge and skills neces	sary to	perf	orm s	tan-
and		ialty radiographic procedures. Empl				
on-		cialty procedures, pathology, and adva				
pro-		udents should be able to demonstrate				
2	RAD 231	Radiographic Physics II	1	3	0	2
	Prerequisites:	RAD 171	-	Ũ	÷	-
	Corequisites:	RAD 211, RAD 241, and RAD 251				
ler-		ntinues the study of physics that under	arlia di	2000	etic X	-7317
tro-		d radiographic and fluoroscopic equip				
ver		ion, electromagnetic interactions with				
ents						
s of		cuitry, targets, filtration, and dosimetr				
, 01		ld be able to demonstrate an understa al concepts as related to image produc		or the	e appi	iica-
2	RAD 241	Radiation Protection	2	0	0	2
	Prerequisites:	RAD 112, RAD 131, and RAD 171	-	•	·	-
	Corequisites:	RAD 211, RAD 231, and RAD 251				
oro-		vers the principles of radiation protect	ion and	d radi	obiol	oav
on-						
ing		the effects of ionizing radiation on bo				
em-		imiting exposure to the patient and p				
-111-		ng devices. Upon completion, studer				
		n understanding of the effects and use	s of rac	llatio	n in d	iag-
	nostic radiolog	<u>zy</u> .				
						101

Work Exp/

15

n

n

Clinical Credit

5

				Work Exp/	1	
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit	
RAD 245	Radiographic Analysis	2	3	0	3	
Prerequisites:	RAD 251					
C	D 4 D 9/1					

Corequisites: RAD 261

This course provides an overview of imaging concepts and introduces methods of quality assurance. Topics include a systematic approach for image evaluation and analysis of imaging service and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and administer a quality assurance program and conduct a critical review of images.

RAD 251	RAD Clinical Ed IV	0	0	21	7
Prerequisites:	RAD 122, RAD 131, and RAD 171				

Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, and RAD 241

This course provides the opportunity to continue mastering all basic radiographic procedures and to attain experience in advanced areas. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, pathological recognition, pediatric and geriatric variations, and a further awareness of radiation protection requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

RAD 261	RAD Clinical Ed V	0	0	21	7
Prerequisites:	RAD 251				
Corequisites:	RAD 245				
This source is	designed to enhance expertise in all	radio	mank	vic nr	000

This course is designed to enhance expertise in all radiographic procedures, patient management, radiation protection, and image production and evaluation. Emphasis is placed on developing an autonomous approach to the diversity of clinical situations and successfully adapting to those procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

REC 110 Introduction to Leisure Services 3 0 0	3
--	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces park and recreation systems focusing on the social aspects and the role of government in meeting the recreational needs of America. Emphasis is placed on the importance of resource management arising from the social needs of urban America. Upon completion, students should be able to outline the leisure need of America in the 21st century.

REC 120 Introduction to Special Populations 3 0 3 Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces a variety of special populations and conditions that may be encountered in therapeutic recreation environments. Topics include mental retardation, mental illness, communication disorders, as well as many specific physical and muscular conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to define and identify characteristics of special conditions and locate corresponding treatment locations within the community.

				Work Exp/	!
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
REC 122	Program Administration	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers the organization and implementation of recreational programs. Topics include schedules and budgets, group dynamics, problem-solving techniques, and leadership roles. Upon completion, students should be able to construct schedules for facilities and personnel, prepare budgets and cost analysis, and demonstrate leadership characteristics and problem-solving techniques.

1 2 0 2 **REC 124** Social Recreational Activities Prerequisites: None

None Corequisites:

This course covers planning, organizing, and leading social recreational activities and programs. Emphasis is placed on understanding group dynamics and incorporating these techniques in social activities. Upon completion, students should be able to organize and carry out social events for all age groups in various social settings.

REC 126	Outdoor Recreation	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces outdoor recreation and its relationship to our natural surroundings. Emphasis is placed on conservation, wildlife, nature, community resources, and federal and state regulatory agencies. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, organize, and conduct activities in an outdoor natural environment.

REC 127	Team Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the basic rules, skills, and terminology of selected team sports that are popular in recreation settings. Emphasis is placed on organization, administration, and promotion of sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the basics of team sports and be able to evaluate a good team sports program.

REC 128	Individual Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers individual sports and games. Emphasis is placed on skills, rules, equipment, and proper teaching techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the proper techniques necessary to lead others in individual activities.

		Work Exp/						
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit			
REC 131	Principles of Motor Development	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites:	None							
Corequisites:	None							

This course covers principles of motor development. Topics include prenatal development; reflexive, rudimentary, and fundamental motor development; and basic motor skills patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the sequential development of fundamental movements, motor patterns, and sports skills.

REC 214	Camp Administration	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers the skills and knowledge necessary to work effectively in outdoor camping environments. Emphasis is placed on layout and design of a camp setting and programming outdoor activities and nature skills. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and conduct recreational activities for day and residential camping environments.

REC 216	Recreational Arts & Crafts	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
<u> </u>					

Corequisites: None

This course covers the various art media with particular emphasis on their use in recreational settings. Emphasis is placed on practical hands-on experience in age-related multimedia art activities. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate teaching techniques and acquired hands-on skills.

REC 217 Maintenance/Facility Management 3 2 2 0

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides hands-on experience in maintaining equipment and managing a recreational facility. Emphasis is placed on the use of indoor and outdoor recreational facilities and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out a recreational environment, including equipment that meets safety standards.

REC 218	Cultural Programs	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	None				
C · · ·	NT				

Corequisites: None

This course provides a general knowledge of music, dance, and drama required for cultural programming. Emphasis is placed on activity planning and practical skills in cultural arts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss values, scope, and organizational patterns for cultural programming.

k Tourism	Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinical	
	3	0	0	3
	-	-	-	_
e tourism in sm in comn tial activities conomic imp	nunitio s. Upo	es ar on co	nd the mple	e joł tion
	2	2	0	3
of planning s and capabi o skills. Up l coordinate	ilities o oon co	of old mple	ler ad etion,	ults stu
	3	0	0	3
		3	5 0	3 0 0

and objectives to attain total well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to make positive changes in attaining personal and family wellness.

RED 080 Introduction to College Reading 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

The course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context.

RED 090	Improved College Reading	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	RED 080				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material.

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical		
REL 110	World Religions	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	None					

This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied.

REL 211 Introduction to Old Testament 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature.

REL 212	Introduction to New Testament	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Companyiaitaa	Mana				

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature.

SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
D · · ·	NT				

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies.

SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	0	
Prerequisites:	None				

Corequisites: None

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change.

				Work Exp/	,
Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Clinical	Credit
SOC 220 Prerequisites:	Social Problems None	3	0	0	3

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems.

SOC 225	Social Diversity	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance.

SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	SPA 111				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness.

SPA 141	Culture and Civilization	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Coroquisitos	None				

Corequisites: None

3

This course provides an opportunity to explore issues related to the Hispanic world. Topics include historical and current events, geography, and customs. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss selected topics and cultural differences related to the Hispanic world.

Course No	Title	Class L	Work Ex ab Clinic	xp/ al Credit	ł	Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp Clinical	
Course No. SPA 151	Title Hispanic Literature		ao Circic) 0	ai Credit 3		WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	ENG 111	0		U	•	Prerequisites:	-				
-	None					Corequisites:	None				
	n English, includes selected re	adings by Hispa	inic wi	riters.		This course in	troduces oxy-fuel and plasma-a	rc cutting sy	stem	s. To	pics
	fictional and non-fictional wor				•	include safety	, proper equipment setup, and	operation o	f oxy	-fuel	and
	of genres and literary periods.					plasma-arc cu	tting equipment with emphasis	on straight l	ine, o	urve	and
should be able	e to analyze and discuss select	ed texts within r	elevan	t cul-	ł	bevel cutting.	Upon completion, students sho	ould be able t	o oxy	-fuel	and
tural and histo	orical contexts.					plasma-arc cu	t metals of varying thickness.				
SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3 () 0	3	ł	WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	SPA 112					Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					÷	Corequisites:	None			1	<i>.</i> .
	ovides a review and expansion						roduces the oxy-fuel welding pr				
	age. Emphasis is placed on the				ŧ	proper equipr	nent setup, and operation of o	cy-ruel weidi	ing e	quipi	Inon
	rary and cultural texts. Upon					with emphasis	s on bead application, profile, such that the should be able to oxy-fu	and uiscond	nuin te an	es. u doro	oves
	municate effectively, accurate	ely, and creativel	y abou	it the				ter werd mie	15 411	a gro	0463
past, present, a	and future.				•	on plate and p	pipe in various positions.				
SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3 () 0	3		WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	SPA 211					Prerequisites:	None				
Corequisites:	None					Corequisites:	None			_	
	ovides a continuation of SPA 21						troduces basic welding and cutt				
	dy of authentic and representat						with gases, mild steel fillers, ar				
	ion, students should be able to			ously	I		solder. Upon completion, stude				
and accurately	with increasing complexity a	nd sophistication	l .		•	soldering proc	oxy-fuel equipment and perfo cesses.	orin weiung	, DIa	zing,	and
TRE 120	Adapted Activities	1 2	2 0	2					-	_	_
Prerequisites:						WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	0	5
Corequisites:					•	Prerequisites:					
	roduces activity and equipme					Corequisites:	None straduces the shielded metal a	ra (atick) wa	Idin	, n ro	0055
	to improve access for people						ntroduces the shielded metal a laced on padding, fillet, and gro				
	ons to make sports, games, ou				+		AW electrodes. Upon completi				
	bible. Upon completion, stude equipment to fit individual clie						IAW fillet and groove welds on c				
activities and e	equipment to in individual che	ints needs and s	uengu	.13.	,	electrodes.		I I	1		
TRE 140	Human Body in Health & D	isease 3 () 0	3	3	W/I D 116	SMAM (Stick) Plato/Pino	1	٥	Δ	4
Prerequisites:						WLD 116 Prerequisites:	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	0	4
Corequisites:		ation of the hour	aan k-	der in		Corequisites:					
	troduces the structure and fur						designed to enhance skills with t	he shielded r	netal	arc (s	tick)
	eational limitations due to dise n body systems and medical (ess. Emphasis is placed on adv				
	should be able to identify dise						lectrodes on varying joint geom				
effect on the in	-	4505 and 4150140	.13 anu	. unen			be able to perform groove weld				
encer on the fit					ł		odes in the flat, horizontal, vertic				
							· · ·			•	

,

ş

Ţ

Course No.

Cla

Work Exp/ Clinical Credi

n

4

2

WLD 121GMAW (MIG) FCAW/PlatePrerequisites:None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

WLD 131 GTAW (TIG) Plate

Title

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	None				
Companyiaitaa	None				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

WLD 151	Fabrication I	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites:	WLD 110, WLD 115, WLD 116, and W	/LD 1	31		
Corequisites:	None				

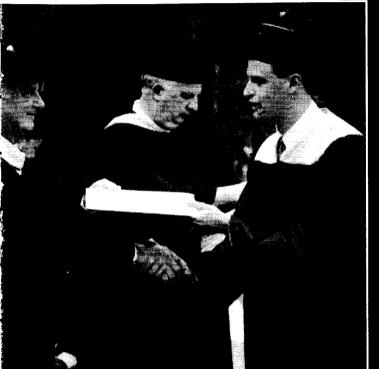
This course introduces the basic principles of fabrication. Emphasis is placed on safety, measurement, layout techniques, and the use of fabrication tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform layout activities and operate various fabrication and material handling equipment.

WLD 261 Certification Practices

1 3 0

Prerequisites: WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131 Corequisites: None

This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.



FACULTY & STAFF

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Dr. Ben F. Currin	President
Robert A. Miller	Vice President
Frederick H. Wilson, Jr	Dean of Instruction
Gary W. Morgan	Business Manager
Leo Kelly, Jr.	Dean of Continuing Education
Lynn Y. Blackburn	
Daniel W. Guin	Dean of College Services

FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

- Alston, Jo Anne L. Chairperson, Health Education and Director/Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing B.S.N. and M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Alston, Yvonne M. Chief GED Examiner B.A., North Carolina State University
- Askew, Paula B. Instructor, Cosmetology Vocational Diploma, Edgecombe Technical College
- Bailey, Maria B.Instructor, Business Administration / Cooperative Education Coordinator B.S., Radford University; M.B.A., Meredith College
- Baird, Jr., David H. Instructor, Carpentry B.A., High Point College
- Ballentine, Angela R. Program Head/Instructor, Radiography B.S., Greensboro College; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Moses H. Cone Memorial Hospital M.Ed., N.C. State University
- Baskerville, Rachel C. Instructor, Office Systems Technology B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
- Beck, Brenda W. Coordinator of Admissions and Records Associate Degree, Lexington College of Business
- Beck, John J. Chairperson/Instructor, General College/College Transfer B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Bergeron, Martha S. Program Head/Instructor, English B.A., Longwood College; M.A., San Diego State University
- Bertsch-Wells, Jane A. Instructor, English B.A., State University of New York — Binghamton; M.A., Harvard University
- Blackburn, Lynn Y. Dean of Student Services B.A. and M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Administrative Certification, University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- Boyd, Hazel S. Instructor/Coordinator of Literacy B.A. and M.A., Goddard College, Plainfield, VT
- Brady, Phyllis G. Instructor, Biology B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., Central Washington University

Brafford, Katherine C Accounting Supervisor B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Brantley, Crystal W Instructor, English B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
Brewer, Frances LInstructor/Developmental Math A.S., Averett College; B.S., East Carolina University
Brewer, Frederick M Program Head/Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology Master Certification in Automotive Service Excellence, General Motors Corporation; A.A.S., Business Administration, VGCC
Brockhaus, Beth W Counselor A.A., St. Mary's Junior College; B.A. and M.A., Appalachian State University
Brown, Theresa L Instructor, Cosmetology Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
Brown, Yaneta S Director of Continuing Education for Basic Skills A.B., Colgate University; M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Bryan, J. Harry
Bullock, Verna S
Capriola, Julie C Coordinator/Instructor, Nursing Assistant Program A.A.S., Genesee Community College; B.S., State University College at Fredonia
Carter, Mary L
Casper, Jr., G. Morrison
Clark, Frank A Coordinator of Financial Aid A.B., Davidson College
Currin, Ben F President B.A., M.Ed. and Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Dameron, Oren J Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology License, Heating and Air Conditioning, State of North Carolina
Davis, Denise R Educational Specialist, JTPA A.S., Kittrell College
Davis, Linda B Instructor, Office Systems Technology B.A., Meredith College; M.S. North Carolina Central University
de Kock, Daniel LInstructor, Electronics Engineering Technology B.S., University of Capetown South Africa; M.S., Queens University
Dermott, John E Coordinator of Law Enforcement/ Basic Law Enforcement Training A.A.S., Durham Technical Community College; B.A., Shaw University
Dillard, Elton Leon Program Head/Instructor, Electrical/Electronics Technology Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College

Edwards, James D Director of Marketing B.A., East Carolina University
Elliott, Jr., Garland S Certified Master Mechanic
Feezor, Karen DB.A. and M.S., North Carolina State University
Ferguson, Janet C Instructor, Office Systems Technology B.A., Elon College
Finch, Diane P Director of Small Business Center Diploma, Henderson Business School
Fleming, Roxanne R
Foster, Carolyn WB.A., Shaw University
Frandsen, Wendy J Program Head, Developmental Studies/Instructor, English B.A. and M.A., University of Tennessee
Frazier, Katherine P B.S.N., Duke University
Freeman, Gloria C Instructor, Psychology A.B., East Carolina University; M.A., North Carolina Central University
Fuller, Mary A Assistant Coordinator/Advisor, Warren County Campus A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
Garrison, Cornelia WB.S., Campbell University
Garrison, Terry E Director of Federal Programs/Job Developer B.A., North Carolina Central University; M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
Gibson-MacNeela, Susan J A.A.S. and B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
Grissom, Susan W Director, Workplace Literacy/Special Populations B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College
Guin, Daniel W Dean of College Services B.S.B.A., East Carolina University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
Hale, James E Chairperson, Commerce and Technical Education Program Head/Instructor, Business Administration A.A., Louisburg College; B.S., Atlantic Christian College; M.B.A., East Tennessee State University
Heath, Jacquelin M Program Head/Instructor,
Early Childhood Associate: Teacher Associate B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
Hill, Renee YB.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Howell, Kimberly D Instructor, Office Systems Technology A.A., Louisburg College; B.S. and M.Ed., East Carolina University
194

١

,

÷.

Hudson, Robert C Program Head/Instructor, Industrial Maintenance Technology A.A.S. and B.S., Virginia Technical Institute and State University
Huffaker, William Michael B.S. and M.S., Morehead State University
Izzo, David JInstructor, English/College Transfer; Coordinator/FCI B.A., York College, City University of New York; M.S., Queens College, City University of New York
Jackson, Jane K Program Head/Instructor, Recreation and Leisure Studies B.S., High Point College
Jenkins, Dana H Instructor, Mathematics B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Johnson, G. Jerome B.A., St. Andrews College; M.F.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Johnson, Jennifer BInstructor, Radiography Certificate, Moses H. Cone School of Radiologic Technology; B.S. Greensboro College; M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Johnson, Tondelayo A ABE/GED Instructor, Kittrell Job Corps Center B.B.A., Howard University
Jones, JoAnna F Instructor, Business Administration A.A.S., Hardbarger Jr. Business College; B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College; M.B.A., Meredith College
Jones, Sylvia A
Jones. Vanessa RCounselor B.A., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University; M.A., North Carolina Central University
Jones, William J Program Head/Instructor, Welding Technology A.A.S., Roanoke-Chowan Community College
Kelly, Jr., Leo Dean of Continuing Education B.S., North Carolina Central University; M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
Keyes, Deborah R Instructor, Mathematics B.S. Wake Forest University; M.A., East Carolina University
Laspina, Kathy D Instructor, Information Systems A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., East Carolina University
Lindsey, Helen DB.S., Johnson C. Smith University; B.S., Johnson C. Smith University; M.A., School Counseling, and M.A., Administration, North Carolina Central University
Long, Thomas J Program Head/Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology A.A.S., Durham Technical Institute; B.A., Elon College
Madigan, Tracy S
Manning Vesta F Program Head /Instructor Foreign Language/Humanities

Manning, Vesta F. Program Head/Instructor, Foreign Language/Humanities B.S., William James College, Michigan; M.A., University of Arizona

May, Bobbie Jo C. Coordinator, Franklin County Campus

- McGrady, Stephen D.Program Head/Instructor, Biology/Chemistry B.S., Wake Forest University; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- McGraw, Darryl D. Director of Information Technology A.A., Southeastern Community College; B.S., North Carolina State University; M.B.A., Campbell University
- Mondou, Philip M. Instructor, Biology B.S., Washington University; B.A., Utica College of Syracuse University; M.A., Mount Holyoke College
- Moore, H. Joel Instructor, Information Systems B.S., M.B.A., and M.S.B.A., Mississippi State University
- Morgan, Gary W. Business Manager B.S.B.A., East Carolina University
- Murdock, Marie H. Program Head/Instructor, Early Childhood Associate B.A., East Carolina University; M.S., Nova University
- Nelms, Patsy C. Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing B.S.N., East Carolina University
- Nelson, Marsha J. Program Head/Instructor, Office Systems Technology B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Newell, Milltrene B. Instructor/Coordinator of Literacy B.S., Fayetteville State University; M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Nichols, Ann O. Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing B.S.N., Duke University; M.S.N., University of Cincinnati
- Noble, Lauren B.Instructor, Radiography B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., North Carolina State University
- Nowell, Jo Ellen Publications Coordinator B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Oakley, Sondra H. Director, Learning Resources Center A.A., Louisburg College; B.A., North Carolina State University; M.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Patton, Judith W. Instructor, Information Systems B.S., M.S.B.E., C.A.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Phillips, Beth C. Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing A.D.N., Waukesha County Technical Institute, Waukesha, WI; B.S.N., East Carolina University; M.S.N., Duke University
- Porterfield, Robert M. Instructor, Mathematics B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., Appalachian State University
- Powell, Jr., James R. Instructor, English B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., North Carolina State University
- Powell, Lydia C. Program Head/Instructor, Psychology B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., North Carolina Central University
- Price, Nancy V. Asst. Coordinator/Counselor, Franklin County Campus B.A., Meredith College; M.Ed., East Carolina University

- Puckett, Dorothy W. Coordinator, South Campus A.A., Louisburg College; B.S., Meredith College; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Purvis, Alton Gene Assistant Dean, Student Services B.S., Appalachian State University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Randall, Aaron J. Program Head/Instructor, Sociology B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Robinson, Ronnie T. Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Rublein, Walter J.Program Head/Instructor, Information Systems and Director of Academic Computing B.S., East Carolina University; M.A.T., University of Cincinnati
- Sanes, Evelyn L. Instructor, Information Systems A.A., Louisburg College; B.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.B.A., Wake Forest University

1

¢

à

.

T

4.7

- Shafer, Carl R. Program Head/Instructor, Math/Physics B.S., Bradley University; A.M., Washington University at St.Louis; Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder
- Silver, Joyce S. Instructor, Cosmetology Diploma, Nash Technical Community College
- Sinclair, R. FrankLibrarian/Instructor, Foreign Languages A.B., Catawba College; M. A., Appalachian State University; M.L.N., Emory University
- Slaughter, Wilbur O.Instructor, Welding Technology Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Smith, Barbara J. Coordinator of Career Center Diploma, Pitt Community College; Advanced Certification
- Smith, Wesley E. Program Head/Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Stanek, Patricia F. Instructor, Office Systems Technology A.A.S., Community College of Allegheny County; B.S.B.A., Robert Morris College; M.S., Florida International University
- Stevens, Janice M. Instructor, English B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Central Michigan University
- Stowe, Susan P. Instructor, Information Systems B.B.A., Campbell University
- Sutton, Nyoka S. Program Head/Instructor, Cosmetology A.A.S., Lenoir Community College
- Swilley, Christal E. Instructor, Office Systems Technology B.A., North Carolina State University
- Tapson, Ruth E. Instructor/Coordinator of Literacy A.A., Louisburg College; B.A., High Point University
- Tart, James J. Program Head/Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology Technical Diploma, Capital Radio Engineering Institute; A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Liberty University

SUPPORT STAFF

·	
Andrews, Catherine R	Library Clerk
Daniel, Margaret T	DayCare Center Cook
	Technical Assistant, AVT Center
	Tutor, Student Support Services
Durham, Elizabeth P	Child Care Specialist, DayCare Center
Evans, Lisa R	Accounting Analyst
Gatano, Vera R	Publicity Specialist
	Manager, DayCare Center
Graham, Patricia P	Administrative Assistant to the President
Hall, Evelyn L	Technical Assistant, LRC
Harris, Deborah J	Child Care Specialist, DayCare Center
Hart, Cheri C.	Child Care Specialist, DayCare Center
Hughes, Debra D	Accounting Technician/Purchasing
Hughes, Katherine H	Child Care Specialist, DayCare Center
Mabry, Edith L	Accounting Technician/Accounts Receivable
McCall, Shelia H.	Accounting Technician
O'Geary, Amy E A	Assistant to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records/
	Testing Specialist
O'Neal, Scott K	Testing Specialist Administrative Assistant/
	Tutor Supervisor, Student Support Services
	Printer
	Accounting Technician/Payroll
	Computer Services Technician
	Tutor, Student Support Services
Rose, Jerry D	Financial Aid Officer and Veterans Coordinator
	Tutor, Student Support Services
	Accounting Technician/Cashier
	Print Shop/Civic Center Technician
	Bookstore Manager
	Computer Systems Administrator

Thompson, Tomeka C.	Instructor, Cosmetolog
	ranville Community College

Tucker, Spring W. Instructor, Information System B.S., Meredith College

Tunstall, KeithInstructor, Carpenti Vocational Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College

Tunstall, Nancy A. Coordinator, Warren County Campu and Instructor, Information System A.A., Surry Community College; A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S. and M. A., Wake Forest University

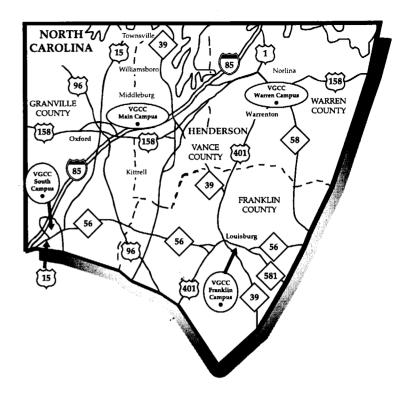
Walker, Helen M. Student Support Services Counselc Diploma, Durham Business College; A.A.S., Piedmont Technical College; B.A., North Carolina Central University

Wheeler, Cecelia B. Educational Specialist, JTP/ B.A., Mars Hill College; M.A., Appalachian State University

Wheeler, James H. Chairperson, Public Service & Vocational Educatio and Instructor, Business Administratio A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College; M. Economics, North Carolina State University

- Williams, Dorothy M. Coordinator, Human Resource Development B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
- Wilson, Jr., Frederick H. Dean of Instruction B.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., North Carolina Central University
- Winston, Barbara J. Instructor, Business Administratior B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Wood, Robert G. Program Head/Instructor, Business Administration: Operations Management B.S., North Carolina State University; M.B.A., North Carolina Central University



VANCE-GRANVILLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

MAIN CAMPUS

Intersection of Interstate 85 and Poplar Creek Road (Exit 209) Midway between Henderson, N.C. and Oxford, N.C.

SATELLITE CAMPUSES

Warren County Campus U.S. 158 Business Ridgeway St. and Spring St. Warrenton, N.C. South Campus Butner-Creedmoor Highway Intersection of I-85 and N.C. 56

Franklin County Campus 107 Industrial Drive, Suite D Louisburg, N.C.

7,000 copies of this public document were printed at a cost of \$7,061, or \$1.01 per copy.

CLERICAL STAFF

Abbott, Larraine S	Secretary, Counseling Services
Ayscue, Nancy A	Printshop/Bookstore Assistant
Brewer, Gina W.	
Brodie, Irma B	Receptionist
Clopton Jeanene T	
Dickerson, Claudette F.	Assistant to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records
Dodson, Donna V	
Forsythe, Lori L	Assistant to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records
Fuller, Rebecca D	
Gardner, Betsy S	Secretary, Business Manager/Accounting Technician
Harvey, Jessica L.	
Jackson, Kimberly E.	
Iones, Kathryn L.	
Logan, Vickie B.	
McFadden, Linda R.	Assistant to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records
McMannen, Mary H	
Perkinson, April A.	Assistant Secretary for President's Office
	and Director of Federal Programs
Proctor, Alison L.	
	and Secretary, Director of Small Business Center
Rhodes, Kimberly A	Assistant to Financial Aid Coordinator
Slaughter, Carol P	
-	Evening Receptionist
Stainback, Audrey S	Faculty Secretary
Stephens, Dorothy W.	
Teague, Betty G.	
	and Secretary, Director of Plant Operations
Thomas, Elvira O	
Wheeler, Mae W	
Wood, Nancy M.	
	-

PLANT OPERATIONS STAFF

Wilkins, J. Fleming	Director of Plant Operations and Security
Alston, Jerry	
Alston, William T.	Custodian/Security
Brooks, Charles L.	Housekeeper, South Campus
Currin, Kent E.	Maintenance Technician
Harris, James M.	
Iones, Mary A.	Custodian
Lambert, John D.	Maintenance/Receiving Clerk
Morgan, Edward I.	Groundskeeper/Custodian
Nicholas Lucille H.	Housekeeper, Warren County Campus
Pendergrass Crystal H.	Housekeeper
Person Tony I	
Richardson Murtha	Custodian
Wimbush Robert	Custodian
Yancey, Kenneth E.	

Printed in Canada

B